

15CCU502

Karpagam Academy of Higher Education

(Deemed University Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

Coimbatore - 641 021.

LTPC

5 - - 5

CORE-INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE

Scope

Income tax is computation of gross total income and total income. Basis of charge explains the residential status of an individual, HUF and all other persons. An individual five heads of income Namely income from salary, income from house property, profit and gains of business or profession, capital gain and income from other sources.

Objective

- To know the frame work of taxation system in india
- To provide thorough knowledge of various concepts and their application relating to direct tax laws with to integrating the relevance of these laws with financial planning And management decisions.
- To understand the methods of calculation in income tax from various head.

Unit I

Income tax act 1961: Definition of income – Agricultural income – Person- Assessment year–Previous year-Assessee in default-Total income-Scope of income- Charge of Tax Residential Status—Exempted Income.

Unit II

Salaries: Computation of Income from salaries – Different Forms of Salaries – Allowance – Perquisites and their Valuation – Deduction from Salaries.

Unit III

House Property and Business Income: Computation of Income from house property-Profit& Gains of Business or profession-I-Meaning of Business or profession-Computation of Profit and gains of Business or Profession of an individual -Expenses Expressly Allowed-Expenses Expressly Disallowed.

Unit IV

Capital gain and Income From Other Sources: Computation of capital Gain – Computation of Income from other sources.

Unit-V

Computation of Total Income: Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income of Individual – Aggregation of Income – Set off and carry Forward of Losses. Rates of Tax for Individuals – Computation of Tax Liability

Note: Distribution of Marks for theory and problems shall be 40% and 60% respectively

Suggested Reading

Text Book:

1.Gaur and Narang, 2015, Income Tax Law And Practice, Kalyani Publishers. Ludhiana

Reference Books:

- 1. Mehrethra, 2013 Income Tax Law and Practice. Snow white Publications. New Delhi
- 2. Jayaprakash Reddy, 2010 Taxation. APH Publishing Corporation. New delhi
- 3. Dinkare Pagarae, 2009 Direct Tax. Sultan Chand and Sons. New Delhi.

-	 	-	-
			7
U	л.		- 21

S. No.	LECTURE DURATION (Periods)	TOPICS TO BE COVERED	SUPPORT MATERIALS
1.	1	Income from salaries –Introduction,Basic Concepts of salary, Different forms os salary	R3.1-3.9 T2/4
2.	1	Problems worked on allowances: HRA, Education allowance, Entertainment:	T2/34-T2/40
3.	1	Problems worked on perquisites :Taxable, Exempted, Specific persons only	T2/55-T2/58
4.	1	Treatment of provident fund and problems on PF	T2/57-T2/69
5.	1	Total salary income computation	T2/81-T2/81
6.	1	Problems worked on total salary income with deduction	T2/98
7.	1	Problems work on in total salary income with deductions	T2/99
8.	1	Recapitulation and discussion of important questions	
		Total no. of hours planned for unit-2	8 Hours

hable | Enlighten | Enrich

Text Books:

R1:Mehrotra 2017, Income Tax Law and Practice, Snow White Publications, New Delhi

R2: Dinkare Pagarae, 2017, Direct Tax, Sultan Chands Sons, New Delhi

Websites:

W1:http:// Income tax india.gov.in/download all.asp

W2:http://Accounting learning logspot.com

W3:http:// topae firms.com

UNIT-3

S. No.	LECTURE DURATION (Periods)	TOPICS TO BE COVERED	SUPPORT MATERIALS
1.	1	Income from house property- Annual value and different types of annual value	R1 41-48
2.	1	Format for house property income, Calculation of deduction, Standard deduction and interest on capital	R1 49-53
3.	1	Income from house property- Basic problems and property	T2/150-T/155
4.	1	Income from house property-Problems on different types of houses	T2/157-T2/167
5.	1	Meaning of business (or) Profession and Distinction between them	R1 63-65
6.	1	Computation of business income- Format	R1 66-68
7.	1	Expenses and income –Allowed- Problems	T 2/231-T2/233
8	1	Expenses and income – Disallowed – problems	T2/252-T2/254
9	1	Income from business –Problems to work	T2/231
10	1	Income from business –Problems work	T2/259-T2/261
11	1	Income from profession- Problems to work	R1 69-72
12	KA	Recapitulation and discussion of important questions Total no. of hours planned for unit-3	12 Hours

Text Books:

T: Gaur and Narang,2017, Income tax law and practices, Kalyani publishers, Ludiana

Reference Books:

R1:Mehrotra 2017, Income Tax Law and Practice, Snow White Publications, New Delhi

R2: Dinkare Pagarae, 2017, Direct Tax, Sultan Chands Sons, New Delhi

I	N	T	Г.	1
U	1.4	-		

S. No.	LECTURE DURATION (Periods)	TOPICS TO BE COVERED	SUPPORT MATERIALS
1.	1	Meaning of capital gain, types, format for short term and long term gain	R2 72-75
2.	1	Definition of transfer of capital assests, kinds and format of capital assets	T 2/344
3.	1	Short term capital gains- Problems work out	T2/345
4.	1	Long term capital gain- problems work out	R2 82-85
5.	1	Capital gain from land- problems work out	T2/354
6.	1	Capital gain from stock-Problems work out	R2 91-95
7.	1	Income from other sources- General and specific income and interest and kinds	R2 98
8	1	Income from other sources – problem work out	T2/368
9	1	Income from other sources – problem work out	T2/396
10	1	Recapitulation and discussion of important questions	
		Total no. of hours planned for unit-4	10 Hours

Reference Books:

T: Gaur and Narang,2017, Income tax law and practices,Kalyani publishers,Ludiana

Reference Books:

R2: Dinkare Pagarae,2017,Direct Tax,Sultan Chands Sons, New Delhi

UNIT-5				
S.No	LECTURE DURATION (Periods)	TOPICS TO BE COVERED	SUPPORT	
1	1	Meaning of total income and computation-	MATERIALS	
		Deduction to be made in computing total income of individual	R2 5.6-5.9	
2	1	Meaning of set off and carry forward losses and procedures	R26.1-6.6	
3	1	Problems to be worked on set off and carry forward losses- Business losses- Short term and long term capital gains	T2/440-T2/442	
4	1	Problems to work on set off and carry forward losses- business losses and all leads	T2/444	
5	1	Rate of tax computation	T2/455	
6	1	Deduction in respect of certain income – Problems work out		
7	1	Recapitulation and discussion of important questions		
8	1	Revision : Discussion of ESE question papers		
9.	1	Discussion of ESE question papers		
10.	1	Discussion of ESE question papers		
	KA	Total no. of hours planned for unit-5 & Question Paper Discussion	10 hours	
Text B	ooks:	MANA	VI	

Text Books:

T: Gaur and Narang,2017, Income tax law and practices,Kalyani publishers,Ludiana

Reference Books:

R2: jaya prakash reddy,2017, taxation APH publishing corporation, New Delhi



KARPAGAM UNIVERSITY

Karpagam Academy of Higher Education (Established Under section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956) Pollachi Main Road, Eachanari (Post), Coimbatore – 641 021.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICES

Subject Code Class

: 15CCU502 : III B.Com (CA) -A

Academic Year: 2017 -2018 Semester : V

LECTURE PLAN -UNIT-1

S. No.	LECTURE DURATION (Periods)	TOPICS TO BE COVERED	SUPPORT MATERIALS
1.	1	Income tax act 1961, Definition of agricultural income, Assessee, Assessment year and previous year	R1:1-3,W1,W2
2.	1	Definition –person-persons income, Scope of income tax, Treatment of income	T1/4,T1/9
3.	1	Basis of charge-resident-Problems	T1/32-T1/38
4.	1	Basis of charge-Not ordinary resident-Problems	T1/39-T1/41
5.	1	Basis of charge-Non Resident	T1/49-T1/50
6.		Resident status of individual, HUF firm and Company-Problems	T1/51-T1/53
7.	1 Internet	Problems on residential status of individual and HUF	T1/54
8		Problems of residential status of firm and company	T1/59-T1/61
9	1 (1 jhe	Exempted Income	R3,R4-R6
10	1	Recapitulation and discussion of important questions	
		Total no. of hours planned for unit-1	10 Hours

Text Books:

T: Gaur and Narang,2017, Income tax law and practices, Kalyani publishers, Ludiana

Reference Books:

R1:Mehrotra 2017, Income Tax Law and Practice, Snow White Publications, New Delhi

R2: Dinkare Pagarae, 2017, Direct Tax, Sultan Chands Sons, New Delhi



Karpagam Academy of Higher Education

(Deemed University Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

Coimbatore - 641 021.

UNIT - 1

Income Tax Act 1961: Definition of Income - Assessment Year - Previous Year- Assessee-Assessee in Default- Scope of Total Income – Charge of Tax –Residential status- Exempted Income.

BRIEF HISTORY OF INCOME TAX IN INDIA

In India, Income tax was introduced for the first time in 1860, by Sir James Wilson in order to meet the losses sustained by the Government on account of the Military Mutiny of 1857. Thereafter; several amendments were made in it from time to time. In 1886, a separate Income tax act was passed. This act remained in force up to, with various amendments from time to time. In 1918, a new income tax was passed and again it was replaced by another new act which was passed in 1922. This Act remained in force up to the assessment year 1961-62 with numerous amendments. The Income Tax Act of 1922 had become very complicated on account of innumerable amendments. The Government of India therefore referred it to the law commission in1956 with a view to simplify and prevent the evasion of tax. The law commission submitted its report-in September 1958, but in the meantime the Government of India had appointed the Direct Taxes Administration Enquiry Committee submitted its report in 1956. In consultation with the Ministry of Law finally the Income Tax Act, 1961 was passed. The Income Tax Act 1961 has been brought into force with 1 April 1962. It applies to the whole of India including Jammu and Kashmir.

Income-tax law in India

The income tax law in India consists of the following components:

- 1. Income tax Acts
- 2. Income tax rules
- 3. Finance Act
- 4. Circulars, notifications etc

Prepared By

5. Legal decision of courts.

Finance Act:

Every year, the Finance Minister of the Government of India presents the Budget to the Parliament. Once the Finance Bill is approved by the Parliament and gets the assent of the President of India, it becomes the Finance Act.

Income-tax Rules:

The administration of direct taxes is looked after by the Central Board of Direct Taxes (CBDT). The CBDT is empowered to make rules for carrying out the purposes of the Act. For the proper administration of the Income-tax Act, the CBDT frames rules from time to time. These rules are collectively called Income-tax Rules, 1962.

Circulars and Notifications:

Circulars are issued by the CBDT from time to time to deal with certain specific problems and to clarify doubts regarding the scope and meaning of the provisions. These circulars are issued for the guidance of the officers and/or assessees.

Important Definitions

Assessment Year : Section 2(9)

"Assessment year" means the period starting from April 1 and ending on March 31 of the next year. Eg: Assessment year 2017-18 which commences on April 1, 2017 and ends on March 31, 2018. Income of previous year of an assessee is taxed during the assessment year at the rates

Previous year : Section 3

Income earned in a particular year is taxable in the next year. The year in which income is earned is known as previous year and the next year in which income is taxable is known as assessment year. In other words, previous year is the financial year immediately proceeding the assessment year.

Exceptions to the general rule that previous year's income is taxable during the assessment year

In the following situations income of an assessee is liable to be assessed to tax in the same year

Prepared By

in which he earns the income:

a. Income of non-residents from shipping;

b. Income of persons leaving India either permanently or for a long period of time;

c. Income of bodies formed for short duration;

d .Income of a person trying to alienate his assets with a view to avoiding payment of Tax;

e. Income of a discontinued business.

Person : Section 2(31)

The term "person" includes:

1. an individual;

2. a Hindu undivided family;

3. a company;

4. a firm;

5. an association of persons or a body of individuals, whether incorporated or not;

6. a local authority; and

7. every artificial juridical person not falling with in any of the preceding categories.

Assessee : Section 2(7)

Every person in respect of whom, any proceeding under the act has been taken for the assessment of his income or of the income of any other person in respect of which he is assessable or of the loss sustained by him or by such other person or the amount of refund due to him or to such other person may be called an assessee.

Deemed Assessee:

A person who is deemed to be an assessee for some other person is called "Deemed Assessee".

Assessee In Default:

When a person is responsible for doing any work under the Income Tax Act and he fails to do it, he is called an "Assessee in default".

Assessment [Section 2(8)]

This is the procedure by which the income of an assessee is determined by the Assessing

Prepared By

Officer.

Basis Of Charge Of Income Tax Sec : 4

- To know the procedure for charging tax on income, one should be familiar with the following:
 - 1. Annual tax Income-tax is an annual tax on income.

2. Tax rate of assessment year - Income of previous year is chargeable to tax in the next following assessment year at the tax rates applicable for the assessment year. This rule is, however, subject to some exceptions

- **3.** Rates fixed by Finance Act Tax rates are fixed by the annual Finance Act and not by the Income-tax Act. For instance, the Finance Act, 2013, fixes tax rates for the Assessment year 2013-14.
- 4. Tax on person Tax is charged on every person
- 5. Tax on total income Tax is levied on the "total income" of every assessee computed

INCOME : Section 2 (24)

The definition of the term "Income" in section 2(24) is inclusive and not exhaustive. Therefore, the term "income" not only includes those things that are included in section 2(24) but also includes those things that the term signifies according to its general and natural meaning. Income, in general, means a periodic monetary return which accrues or is expected to accrue regularly from definite sources. However, under the Income-tax Act, 1961, even certain income which do not arise regularly are treated as income for tax purposes e.g. Winnings from lotteries, crossword puzzles.

Section 2(24) of the Act gives a statutory definition of income.

At present, the following items of receipts are included in income:----

- (1) Profits and gains.
- (2) Dividends.
- (3) Voluntary contributions received by a trust/institution created wholly or partly for charitable or religious purposes or by an association or institution
- (4) The value of any perquisite or profit in lieu of salary taxable under section 17.
- (5) Any special allowance or benefit other than the perquisite included above, specifically granted to the assessee to meet expenses wholly, necessarily and exclusively for the performance of the duties of an office or employment of profit.

- (6) Any allowance granted to the assessee to meet his personal expenses at the place where the duties of his office or employment of profit are ordinarily performed by him or at a place where he ordinarily resides or to compensate him for the increased cost of living.
- (7) The value of any benefit or perquisite whether convertible into money or not, obtained from a company either by a director or by a person who has a substantial interest in the company or by a relative of the director or such person and any sum paid by any such company in respect of any obligation which, but for such payment would have been payable by the director or other person aforesaid.
- (8) The value of any benefit or perquisite, whether convertible into money or not, which is obtained by any representative assessee mentioned under section 160(1)(iii) and (iv), or by any beneficiary or any amount paid by the representative assessee for the benefit of the beneficiary which the beneficiary would have ordinarily been required to pay.

(9) Deemed profits chargeable to tax under section 41 or section 59.

(10) Profits and gains of business or profession chargeable to tax under section 28.

(11) Any capital gains chargeable under section 45.

(12) The profits and gains of any insurance business carried on by Mutual Insurance Company or by a cooperative society, computed in accordance with Section 44 or any surplus taken to be such profits and gains by virtue of the provisions contained in the first Schedule to the Act.

(13) The profits and gains of any business of banking (including providing credit facilities) carried on by a co-operative society with its members.

(14) Any winnings from lotteries, cross-word puzzles, races including horse races, card games and other games of any sort or from gambling, or betting of any form or nature whatsoever.

(15) Any sum received by the assessee from his employees as contributions to any provident fund or superannuation fund or Employees State Insurance Fund (ESI) or any other fund.

(16) Any sum received under a Keyman insurance policy including the sum allocated by way of bonus on such policy will constitute income. "Keyman insurance policy" means a life insurance policy taken by a person on the life of another person where the latter is or was an employee or is or was connected in any manner what so ever with the former's business.

(17) Any sum referred to clause (va) of Section 28. Thus, any sum, whether received or receivable in cash or kind, under an agreement for not carrying out any activity in relation to any business; or not sharing any know-how, patent, copy right, trade-mark, licence, franchise, or any other business or commercial right of a similar nature, or information or technique likely to assist

Prepared By

in the manufacture or processing of goods or provision of services, shall be chargeable to income tax under the head "profits and gains of business or profession".

(18) Any sum of money or value of property referred to in section 56(2)(vii) or section 56(2)(viia).

(19) Any consideration received for issue of shares as exceeds the fair market value of shares referred to in section 56(2)(viib).

Gross Total Income Sec: 80b (5)

As per section 14, the income of a person is computed under the following five heads:

1. Salaries.

- 2. Income from house property.
- 3. Profits and gains of business or profession.
- 4. Capital gains.
- 5. Income from other sources.

If the income is not derived from any of the above sources, it is not taxable under the act. The aggregate income under these heads is termed as "gross total income".

Total Income Sec : 2(45)

Total income means the the amount left after making the deductions under section 80C to 80U from the gross total income.

Casual Income

Any receipt which is of a casual and non-recurring nature is called casual income. Casual income includes the following receipts:

- 1. Winning from lotteries,
- 2. Winning from crossword puzzles,
- 3. Winning from races (including horse races),
- 4. Winning from card games and other games of any sort
- 5. Winning from gambling or betting of any form or nature.

RATES OF INCOME TAX FOR THE ASSESSMENT YEAR 2017-18

General Rates (Excluding short term capital gains specified in sec:111A, long term capital gains, winning from lottery, cross word puzzle, races, etc.):

Individual- Super senior citizen (80 years or more):

Upto Rs: 5,00,000 : Nil Rs: 5,00,001 to 10,00,000 : 20% Above Rs:10,00,000 : 30%

Individual- Senior citizen (60 years or more but less than 80 years):

Upto Rs: 3,00,000			:	Nil
Rs: 3,00,001	to	5,00,000	:	10%
Rs: 5,00,001	to	10,00,000	:	20%
Above Rs:10,0)0,0	000	:	30%

Other individuals, HUF, AOP, BOI:

Upto Rs: 2,50,	000	:	Nil
Rs: 2,00,001	to	5,00,000 :	10%
Rs: 5,00,001	to	10,00,000 :	20%
Above Rs: 10,0	00,00	: 00	30%

Special Rates:

On short term capital gains specified in Sec. 111A	:	15%
On long term capital gains	:	20%
On gains from listed shares without indexing the cost of acquisition	:	10%
On winnings from lottery, cross word puzzle, horse race, etc.	:	30%
Surcharge: Nil		

Education Cess: 3% on the amount of income tax.

Agriculture income

Agriculture income is exempt under the Indian Income Tax Act. This means that income earned from agricultural operations is not taxed. The reason for exemption of agriculture income from Central Taxation is that the Constitution gives exclusive power to make laws with respect to taxes on agricultural income to the State Legislature. However while computing tax on non-agricultural income agricultural income is also taken into consideration. As per Income Tax Act income earned from any of the under given three sources meant Agricultural Income;

(i) Any rent received from land which is used for agricultural purpose.

(ii) Any income derived from such land by agricultural operations including processing of

Prepared By

agricultural produce, raised or received as rent in kind so as to render it fit for the market, or sale of such produce.

(iii) Income attributable to a farm house subject to the condition that building is situated on or in the immediate vicinity of the land and is used as a dwelling house, store house etc.

Now income earned from carrying nursery operations is also considered as agricultural income and hence exempt from income tax.

In order to consider an income as agricultural income certain points have to be kept in mind:

- (i) There must me a land.
- (ii) The land is being used for agricultural operations.

(iii) Agricultural operation means that efforts have been induced for the crop to sprout out of the land .

(iv) If any rent is being received from the land then in order to assess that rental income as agricultural income there must be agricultural activities on the land.

(v) In order to assess income of farm house as agricultural income the farm house building must be situated on the land itself only and is used as a store house/dwelling house.

Certain income which is treated as Agriculture Income:

- (a) Income from sale of replanted trees.
- (b) Rent received for agricultural land.
- (c) Income from growing flowers and creepers.
- (d) Share of profit of a partner from a firm engaged in agricultural operations.
- (e) Interest on capital received by a partner from a firm engaged in agricultural operations.
- (f) Income derived from sale of seeds.

Certain income which is not treated as Agricultural Income:

- (a) Income from poultry farming.
- (b) Income from bee hiving.
- (c) Income from sale of spontaneously grown trees.
- (d) Income from dairy farming.
- (e) Purchase of standing crop.
- (f) Dividend paid by a company out of its agriculture income.

Prepared By

- (g) Income of salt produced by flooding the land with sea water.
- (h) Royalty income from mines.
- (i) Income from butter and cheese making.
- (j) Receipts from TV serial shooting in farm house is not agriculture income.

Partly agriculture income

Partly agricultural income consists of both the element of agriculture and business, so non agricultural part of the income is taxed. Some examples for partly agricultural income are given below:

1. Profit of business other than Tea

This rule applicable to agricultural produce like cotton, tobacco, and sugarcane etc, here the market value of the agricultural produce raised by the Assessee for utilizing it as raw material for his business will be deducted out of the total profit of such Assessee while calculating tax on his income.

2. Profit from Tea manufacturing

If a person using his own tealeaves grown by him for his tea manufacturing business, then 60 % of his income will be treated as agricultural income and the remaining 40 % will be treated as business income. So he has to pay tax on that remaining 40% of income.

3. Income from the manufacturing of centrifuged latex

If a person manufacturing centrifuged latex by using his own made raw then, 65 % of the income derived from the sale of the same is treated as agricultural income so he has to pay tax remaining part of the income.

4. Income from the coffee manufacturing

a) 75% of the income derived from the sale of coffee grown and cured by the seller in India is deemed to be agricultural income 25% is taken as business income.

b) 65% the income derived from the sale of coffee grown, cured, roasted and grounded by the seller in India is deemed to be agricultural income 40% is taken as business income.

Capital and revenue receipts and expenditure

Receipts which are non-recurring (not received again and again) by nature and whose benefit is enjoyed over a long period are called "Capital Receipts", e.g. money brought into the

business by the owner (capital invested), loan from bank, sale proceeds of fixed assets etc. Capital receipt is shown on the liabilities side of the Balance Sheet.

receipts which are recurring (received again and again) by nature and which are available for meeting all day to day expenses (revenue expenditure) of a business concern are known as "Revenue receipts", e.g. sale proceeds of goods, interest received, commission received, rent received, dividend received etc.

No.		Capital Receipt
	Revenue Receipt	· · · · ·
1	It has short-term effect. The benefit is	It has long-term effect. The benefit is
	enjoyed within one accounting	enjoyed for many years in future.
	period.	
2	It occurs repeatedly. It is recurring	It does not occur again and again. It is
	and Regular in nature.	nonrecurring and irregular in nature.
3	It is shown in profit and loss account	It is shown in the Balance Sheet on the
	on the credit side.	liability side.
4	It does not produce capital receipt.	Capital receipt, when invested, produces
		revenue receipt e.g. when capital is
		invested by the owner, business gets
		revenue receipt (i.e. sale proceeds of
		goods etc.).
5	This does not increase or decrease	The capital receipt decreases the value of
	the value of asset or liability.	asset or increases the value of liability
	Sometimes, expenses of capital nature	e.g. sale of a fixed asset, loan from bank
	are to be incurred for revenue receipt,	etc.
6	e.g. purchase of shares of a company is	Sometimes expenses of revenue nature are
	capital expenditure but dividend	to be incurred for such receipt e.g. on
	received on shares is a revenue receipt.	obtaining loan (a capital receipt) interest
		is paid until its repayment.

Distinction between	Capital Receipt and Revenue Receipt:
Distinction between	Cupital Accept and Actenue Accepti

No.	Revenue Expenditure	Capital Expenditure
1	Its effect is temporary, i.e. the benefit is received within the accounting year.	Its effect is long-term, i.e. it is not exhausted within the current accounting year-its benefit is received for a number of years in future.
2	Neither an asset is acquired nor is the value of an asset increased.	An asset is acquired or the value of an existing asset is increased.
3	It has no physical existence because it is incurred on items which are used by the business.	Generally it has physical existence except intangible assets.
4	It is recurring and regular and it occurs repeatedly.	It does not occur again and again. It is nonrecurring and irregular.
5	This expenditure helps to maintain the business.	This expenditure improves the position of the business.
6	The whole amount of this expenditure is shown in trading P & L A/c or income statement.	A portion of this expenditure (depreciation on assets) is shown in trading & P & L A/c and the balance are shown in the balance sheet on asset side.
7	It does not appear in the balance sheet.	It appears in the balance sheet until its benefit is fully exhausted.
8	It reduces revenue (profit) of the business	It does not reduce the revenue of the concern.

Difference between Capital Expenditure and Revenue Expenditure:

Unit –I

Residential Status And Tax Incidence

Tax incidence on an assessee depends on his residential status. The residential status of an assessee is determined with reference to his residence in India during the previous year. Therefore, the determination of the residential status of a person is very significant in order to find out his tax liability. Residence and citizenship are two different things. The incidence of tax has nothing to do with citizenship.

Residential Status of an Individual

As per section 6, an individual may be (a) resident and ordinarily resident in India, (b) resident but not ordinarily resident in India, or(c) non-resident in India. The following are the two sets of conditions for determining the residential status of an individual:

Basic conditions :

He is in India in the previous year for a period of 182 days or more

OR

He is in India for a period of 60 days or more during the previous year and has been in India for a period of 365 days or more during 4 years immediately preceding the previous year.

- **Note:** In the following two cases, an individual needs to be present in India for a minimum of 182 days or more in order to become resident in India:
- (a) An Indian citizen who leaves India during the previous year for the purpose of taking employment outside India or an Indian citizen leaving India during the previous year as a member of the crew of an Indian ship.
- (b) An Indian citizen or a person of Indian origin who comes on visit to India during the previous year (a person is said to be of Indian origin if either he or any of his parents or any of his grandparents was born in undivided India).

Additional Conditions:

(i) He has been resident in India in at least 2 out of 10 previous years [according to basic condition noted above] immediately preceding the relevant previous year.

AND

Prepared By

(ii) He has been in India for a period of 730 days or more during 7 years immediately preceeding the relevant previous year.

Resident

An individual is said to be resident in India if he satisfies any one of the basic conditions.

(A)Resident And Ordinarily Resident

An individual is said to be resident and ordinarily resident in India if he satisfies any one of the basic conditions and both of the additional conditions.

(B)Resident But Not Ordinarily Resident

An individual is said to be resident but not ordinarily resident in India if he satisfies any one of the basic conditions but not satisfies both of the additional conditions.

Non-Resident

An individual is a non-resident in India if he satisfies none of the basic conditions.

Residential Status Of A Hindu Undivided Family

As per section 6(2), a Hindu undivided family (like an individual) is either resident in India or non-resident in India. A resident Hindu undivided family is either ordinarily resident or not ordinarily resident.

HUF: Resident or Non-Resident

A Hindu undivided family is said to be resident in India if control and management of its affairs is wholly or partly situated in India. A Hindu undivided family is non-resident in India if control and management of its affairs is wholly situated outside India. A resident Hindu undivided family is an ordinarily resident in India if the karta or manager of the family (including successive kartas) satisfies the following two additional conditions as laid down by section 6(6)(b).

Additional condition (i) Karta has been resident in India in at least 2 out of 10 previous years [according to the basic condition mentioned in immediately preceding the relevant previous year) **Additional condition (ii)** Karta has been present in India for a period of 730 days or more during 7 years immediately preceding the previous year.

Prepared By

If the Karta or manager of a resident Hindu undivided family does not satisfy the two additional conditions, the family is treated as resident but not ordinarily resident in India.

Residential Status of Firm and Association of Persons

As per section 6(2), a partnership firm and an association of persons are said to be resident in India if control and management of their affairs are wholly or partly situated within India during the relevant previous year. They are, however, treated as non-resident in India if control and management of their affairs are situated wholly outside India.

Residential Status of a Company

As per section 6(3), an Indian company is always resident in India. A foreign company is resident in India only if, during the previous year, control and management of its affairs is situated wholly in India. However, a foreign company is treated as non-resident if, during the previous year, control and management of its affairs is either wholly or partly situated out of India.

Scope of Total Income (Section 5) :

Resident and ordinarily resident:

Total income of an assessee who is resident and ordinarily resident includes:

(*a*) any income received or deemed to be received in India during the previous year by or on behalf of the assessee ; or

(*b*)any income accrues or arises or deemed to accrue or arise to him in India during the previous year ; or

(c) any income accrues or arises to him outside India during such year.

Resident but not ordinarily resident:

(*a*) any income received or deemed to be received in India during the previous year by or on behalf of the assessee ; or

(*b*)any income accrues or arises or deemed to accrue or arise to him in India during the previous year ; or

(c) any income accrues or arises to him outside India from a business controlled in or a profession

Prepared By

set up in India.

Non- resident:

(a) any income received or deemed to be received in India during the previous year by or on behalf of the assessee ; or

(*b*)any income accrues or arises or deemed to accrue or arise to him in India during the previous year.

EXEMPTED INCOME

Income Exempt from Income Tax

The following Income is exempt from Income tax:-

- 1. Agriculture Income [Sec. 10(1)]
- 2. Payments received from family income by a member of HUF [Sec. 10(2)]
- 3. Share of profit from a firm [Sec. 10(2A)]
- 4. Interest received by a non resident from prescribed securities [Sec. 10(4)]
- 5. Interest received by a person who is resident outside India on amounts credited in the non-resident (External) account [Sec. 10(4)]
- 6. Leave travel concession provided by as employer to his Indian citizen employee, Sec. 10(5)]
- 7. Remuneration received by foreign diplomats of all categories [Sec. 10(6)]
- Salary received by a foreign citizen as an employee of a foreign enterprise provided his stay in India does not exceed 90 days [Sec. 10(6)(vi)]
- 9. Salary received by a non-resident foreign citizen as a member of ship's crew provided his total stay in India does not exceed 90 days [Sec. 10(6)(vii)]
- Remuneration received by an employee, being a foreign national, of a foreign government deputed in India for training in a Government establishment or public sector undertaking [Sec. 10(6)(xi)]
- 11. Tax paid on behalf of foreign companies [Sec. 10(6A)]
- 12. Tax paid by Government or an Indian concern in case of a non-resident / foreign company [Sec.10(6B)]
- 13. Income arising to notified foreign companies from services provided in or outside India in project connected with the security of India [Sec. 10(6C)]

- 14. Foreign allowance granted by the Government of India to its employees posted abroad [Sec. 10(7)]
- 15. Remuneration received from a foreign Government by an individual who is in India in connection with any sponsored co-operative technical assistance programme with a foreign Government and the income of the family members of such employee [Sec. 10(8)and(9)]
- Remuneration / fee received by non-received consultants and their foreign employees [Sec. 10(8A),(8B) and (9)]
- 17. Death-cum-retirement gratuity [Sec. 10(10)]
- 18. Commuted value of pension and any payment received by way of commutation of pension by as individual out of annuity plan of LIC or any other insurer from a fund set up by that corporation or insurer [Sec. 10(10A)]
- 19. Leave salary [Sec. 10(10AA)]
- 20. Retrenchment compensation [Sec. 10(10B)]
- 21. Compensation received by victims of Bhopal gas leak disaster [Sec. 10(10BB)]
- 22. Compensation from the Central Government or a state Government or a local authority received by an individual or his legal heir on account of any disaster [Sec. 10(10BC)]
- 23. Compensation received from a public sector company at the time of voluntary retirement or separation [Sec. 10(10C)]
- 25. Any sum (including bonus) on life insurance policy (not being a keyman insurance policy) [Sec. 10(10D)]
- 26. Any amount from provident fund paid to retiring employee [Sec. 10(11)]
- 27. Amount from an approved superannuation fund to legal heirs of the employee [Sec. 10(13)]
- 28. House rent allowance subject to certain limits [Sec. 10(13A)]
- 29. Special allowance granted to an employee [Sec. 10(14)]
- 30. Interest from certain exempted securities [Sec. 10(15)]
- 31. Payment made by an Indian company, engaged in the business of operation of an aircraft, to acquire an aircraft on lease from a foreign Government or foreign enterprise [Sec. 10(15A)]
- 32. Scholarship granted to meet the cost of education [Sec. 10(16)]
- 33. Daily allowance of a member of parliament or state Legislature (entire amount is exempt), any other allowance subject to certain conditions [Sec. 10(17)]

- 34. Rewards given by the central or state Government for literary, scientific or artistic work or attainment or for service for alleviating or for service for alleviating the distress of the poor, the weak and the ailing, or for proficiency in sports and games or gallantry awards approved by the Government [Sec. 10(17A)]
- 35. Pension and family pension of gallery award winners [Sec. 10(18)]
- 36. Family pension received by family members of armed forces [Sec. 10(19)]
- 37. National property income of any one place occupied by a former ruler [Sec. 10(19A)]
- 38. Income from local authorities [Sec. 10(20)]
- 39. Any income of housing boards constituted in India for planning, development or improvement of cities, town or villages [Sec. 10(20A)]
- 40. Any income of an approved scientific research association [Sec. 10(21)]
- 41. Income of specified non- agencies [Sec. 10(22B)]
- 42. Any income (other than interest on securities income from property income received for rendering any specific services and income by way of interest or dividends) of approved professional bodies [Sec. 10(23A)]
- 43. Any income received by any person on behalf of any regimental fund or non public fund established by the armed forces of the union for the welfare of the past and present members of the such forces or their dependents [Sec. 10(23AA)]
- 44. Income of funds established for the welfare of employees [Sec. 10(23AAA)]
- 45. Any income of the pension fund set by LIC or any other insurer approved by the controller of insurance or insurance Regulatory and development authority [Sec. 10(23AAB)]
- 46. any income (other than business income) of a trust or a society approved by Khadi and village industries commission [Sec. 10(23B)]
- 47. Income of an authority whether known as Khadi and village industries board or by any other name for the development of Khadi and village industries [Sec. 10(23BB)]
- 48. Income of the European Economic Community derived in India by way of, interest, dividends or capital gains in certain cases [Section 10(23BBB)]
- 49. Any income arising to anybody or authority established, constituted or appointed under any enactment for the administration of public religious or charitable trusts or endowments or societies for religious or charitable purposes [Section 10(23BBA)]
- 50. Income of SAARC Fund for Regional Projects, set up by Colombo Declaration [Section 10(23BBC)]

- 51. Any income of Secretariat of Asian Organisation of Supreme Audit Institutions [Section 10(23BBD)]
- 52. Any income received by any person on behalf of specified national funds and approved public charitable trust or institution [Section 10(23C)]
- 53. Income of Mutual Fund set up by a public sector bank or a public financial institution [Section 10(23D)]
- 54. Any income by way of dividend, or long term capital gains of venture capital funds and venture capital companies [Section 10(23F)]
- 55. Income of a member of Scheduled Tribe, living in Nagaland, Manipur, Tripura, Arunachal Pradesh and Mizoram from any source arising by reason of his employment therein and income by way of dividend and interest on securities [Section 10(26)]
- 56. Any income accruing or arising to any resident of Ladakh from any source therein or out of India before the assessment year 1989-90, provided that such person was resident in Ladakh in the previous year relevant to the assessment year 1962-63 [Section 10(26A)]
- 57. Any income of a statutory Central or State corporation or of a body/institution, financed by the Government formed for promoting the interest of Scheduled Castes/Tribes [Section 10(26B)]
- 58. Income of co-operative society formed for promoting interests of members of Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes [Section 10(27)]
- 59. Income by way of subsidy from Tea Board for replanting or replacement of tea bushes or for the purpose of rejuvenation or consolidation of areas used for cultivation of tea in India [Section 10(30)]
- 60. Subsidy received by planters of Rubber, Coffee, Cardamon [Section 10(31)]
- 61. Income of a minor child up to Rs. 1,500 in respect of each minor child whose income is includible under section 64(1A) [Section 10(32)]
- 62. Any income by way of Capital gains on transfer of US-64 units [Section 10(33)]
- 63. Dividend on or after April, 2003 from domestic companies [Section 10(34)]
- 64. Income on units of Mutual Funds on or after April 1, 2003 [Section 10(35)]
- Long term Capital gains on transfer of listed Equity Shares purchased during 1-3-2003 to 29-2-2004 [Section 10(36)]
- 66. Capital gain to individual/HUF on compensation received on compulsory acquisition of urban agriculture land [Section 10(37)]

- 67. Long term capital gain in some cases [Section 10(38)]
- Sum received without consideration from international sporting event held in India [Section 10(39)]
- 69. Income of Industrial Units situated in trade-free zones, specified technology parks etc. [Section 10A]
- 70. Income from specified 100% export oriented undertakings [Section 10B]
- 71. Income from property held for approved charitable or religious purposes [Section 11]
- 72. Specified Income of Registered political parties [Section 13A7968

POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

PART A

VER tax
tax
tax
of India
nance act
e tax
hange
)
17
18
total
e
ee
ntad
pted

Prepared By

Tax on tax is called as -					
	surcharge	gross tax	net tax.	total tax	surcharge
The concession in the	ŭ				
amount of tax liability					
subject to certain					
conditions are called				tax	
-	tax rebate	tax exemption	tax holiday	perquisite	tax rebate
According to Income		•	F		
Tax Act 1961, Person				all the	
includes,	Individual	HUF	firm	above	all the above
person who does not					
fulfill the statutory					
obligations given under	ordinary	Representative	assessee-	deemed	assessee in
the Act is called –	assessee	assessee	in- default.	assessee	default
Income not earned and					
not accrued in India is -	Foreign	Indian	total		
income.	income	income	income.	net income	foreign income
A person not only liable					
for his own income, but					
also for others income	ordinary	Representative	Assessee –		representative
or loss is called	resident	assessee	in – default.	NRI	assessee
Agricultural income is -		partially	fully	not an	
income	fully exempt	exempt	taxable.	income	fully exempt
Part I of Schedule I of	<u> </u>	1			y 1
the finance Act 2018					
has given rates of					
Income tax for the					
assessment year					
-	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18
Education cess is		Income Tax +			income tax +
leviable on	Income tax	Surcharge	Surcharge	total tax	surcharge
Education cess is			0		
leviable @	3%	2%	1%	5%	2%
Residential status is to			- / -		
be determined for	Previous	Assessment	Accounting	financial	
	year	year	year	year	previous year
Maximum exemption	J	<u> </u>	J	<i></i>	
on which income tax is					
not chargeable for the					
assessment year 2016-	Rs.		Rs.		
17 is	1,00,000	Rs. 1,35,000	1,85,000	Rs.2,50,000	Rs.2,50,000
Income tax rules was					
passed in the year					
	1961	1962	1963	1964	1962
Education cess is					
leviable @	3%	2%	1%	5%	2%
~ ~ ~			- / -		- / -

While determining the residential status of individual basic conditions are given u/s	6(1)	6(2)	6(3)	6(4)	6(1)
While determining the residential status of individual additional conditions are given u/s					
-	6(1)	6(2)	6(3)	6(4)	6(3)
If an individual satisfies any one condition of the basic conditions and both the conditions of the additional conditions , then he is	Non	Not ordinary			
called	resident	resident	Resident	assessee	resident
If an individual does not satisfies any one condition of the basic conditions then he is said to be	Non	Not ordinary			
_	resident	resident	Resident	person	non- resident
Income earned and received outside India is taxable to	All	Resident only	Resident and not ordinary resident.	person	resident only
Maximum amount on which income tax is not chargeable for the assessment year 2016-				-	
17 is	Rs.1,00,000	Rs. 1,35,000	Rs2,50,000	Rs.2,00,000	Rs. 2,50,000
The period during which certain incomes have been exempted from tax subject to certain conditions is		Тах		tax	
called	Tax rebate	exemption	tax Holiday	deduction	tax holiday
Income of the previous year is taxable in the	Tus reduce	exemption	un Honduy		un honduy
assessment year	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18
An individual who wants to be resident in India u/s 6(I) (a) must					
stay in India for atleast	182 days	365 days	730 days	1,000 days	182 days

The exemption limit of					
income not taxable for					
the assessment year is -	Rs.		Rs.		
	1,00,000	Rs.50,000	1,50,000	.Rs.2,50,000	Rs.2,50,000
Where impact and					
incidence falls on a					
same person then it is			Not at all		
called	direct tax	Indirect tax	tax	none	direct tax
Every assessee is a					
person but every person					
need not be a	Assessee	Resident	Citizen	NRI	assessee
Income tax is a			Not at all	corporation	
	Indirect tax	direct tax	tax	tax	direct tax
A life insurance policy	Indirect tax			tux	
taken by the employer					
on the lives of					
employee is known as	Insurance		Insurance		
employee is known as	policy	Koymon	allowance	premium	kovmon
- Suraharga is to be	poncy	Keyman	allowalice	premium	keyman
Surcharge is to be levied of the total					
	Da		Da	Da	
income exceed	Rs.	Da 75 00 000	Rs.	Rs.	$\mathbf{D}_{\alpha} = 1,00,00,000$
	25,00,000	Rs.75,00,000	1,00,00,000	50,00,000	Rs.1,00,00,000
Residential status of					
individual is given u/s -	6	0	10	10	6
т 1 1	6	8	10	12	6
Income earned and					
received out side India	0.1		N		
from any other sources	Only	NOD	Non		1 11
is taxable	resident	NOR	resident	citizen	only resident
Gratuity received by					
the employees working	0.11				
on government service	fully		Partially		
shall be	exempt	fully taxable	taxable.	none	fully exempt
The full amount of					
scholarship granted to					
meet the cost of					. .
education is	Taxable	Exempted	Rebate	debate	Exempted
Income earned and					
received outside India					
from a business					
controlled or profession					
set up in India is	Only				
taxable to	resident	NOR	non resident	citizen	only resident
Income earned and					
received outside India	1	1	1	1	1
received outside mara					
in the years preceding the previous year and	Only		non		

remitted to India during the previous year is					
taxable to Rs.2,000 earned in					
India but received in					
canada is taxable to			non	taxable to	
canada is taxable to	Resident	NOR	non resident	all	taxable to all
Profit earned from the	Resident	NOK		all	taxable to all
	A 11		resident and		
business in Mumbai is	All		not ordinary	.,.	11
taxable	assessees	Resident only	resident	citizen	all assessees
			Taxable as		
Salary received by a		— 11 1	income	taxable as	
member of parliament	Exempt	Taxable salary	from other	business	Exempt from
is	from tax	income	sources.	income	tax
		Semi –			semi
A University teacher is	Government	government	Private	not an	government
a	employee	employee	employee	employee	employee
Income from tea					
cultivation and					
manufacturing of tea					
business has to be	40% is	50% is	60% is	70% is	60% is
divided in two parts	agricultural	agricultural	agricultural	agricultural	agricultural
	income	income	income	income	income
Embezzlement of cash	A revenue		A casual		
by cashier is	loss	A capital loss	loss.	not a loss	a revenue loss
		_		income	
Dividend by an Indian	Income	Income	income	earned	income
company paid out side	accruing in	deemed to	earned in	outside	deemed to
India is :	India	accrue in India	India	India	accrue in India
Proceeds of benefit					
match received by a			An		
cricket player are	Professional	A casual	exempted	not an	a casual
	income	income	income	income	income
Embezzlement of cash					
in a money lending		Revenue loss			revenue loss
business shall be	business	incidental to	capital		incidental to
treated as	expenditure	business	expenditure	receipt	business
			Calendar	I	
	The	financial year	year before		financial year
	accounting	before the	the		before the
The previous year	period of	assessment	assessment		assessment
means	the assessee	year	year .	next year	year
In case of company		y cui	jeur .	none you	jour
assessee control and					
management is situated		Not ordinary	Non		
in India means	Resident	resident	resident	citizen	resident
	Resident	restuent	restuent	CITIZOII	restuent

Share of income from					
firms is		fully	partially	partially	
income	fully taxable	exempted	taxable	exempted	fully exempted

PART B

1.Define the following

i) Agricultural income ii) Assessee iii) Person and iv) Income as per Act.

2. Define a) Assessment year and b) Previous Year

3. Mr. Kanan an Indian citizen leaves India for the first time on 31st May 2009 and comes back on 15th May 2012. He again leaves India on 10th June 2013 to come back on 14th January 2014. He is living in India since then. Determine his residential status for the previous year 2016-17

4. An Individual Left India for Iran on 15th July 2011, for taking up job in engineering irm there. He returned to India on 15th September 2013. He was never out of India in the past. State what is his residential status will be for previous year 2017-18

5. What is the residential status of an individual for the assessment year 2017-18 who came to India for the first time in 2011-12 and was in India as follows:

Previous Year	Presence in India
2015-16	150 days
2014-15	200 days
2013-14	185 Days
2012-13	15 Days

6. What are the different categories of assessees according to their residential status?

7. How would you determine the residential status of a HUF?

8. What is the scope of total income of a person under income tax act 1961?

9. Explain the Residential status of Individual under Income Tax Act 1961.

10. Which of the following incomes are taxable when the residential status of Mr.Umesh is:(i) Resident, (ii) Not Ordinarily Resident, (iii) Non_Resident.

Prepared By

- Income accured in Canada but received in India Rs.2,000
- Rs.5,000 were earned in Africa and received there but brought to India.
- Rs.5,000 earned in India but received in Canada.
- Rs.10,000 earned and received in Srilanka from a business controlled from India.
- House property income (computed) from Srilanka Rs.2,000.
- Rs.4,000 was past untaxed foreign income which was brought to India during the previous year.
- Profit earned from a business in Kanpur Rs.10,000
- 11. The following are the details of income fo Shri Ram lal:
 - a. Share of income from a joint venture in India Rs.10,000
 - b. Dividend Rs. 1,000
 - c. Income from agriculture in Pakistan Rs.20,000
 - d. Salary received in India Rs.9,800 but the services for the same were rendered in Iran.

e. Income from business (Controlled from India) in Pakistan Rs.10,000 and the income remitted to India

f. Income earned and received in Pakistan from bank deposit Rs.5,000

g. Income accrued in India but received in Iran Rs.10,000

Compute his taxable income if he is (i) Resident, (ii) Not Ordinarily Resident, (iii) Non_Resident.

12. Following are the income of Sir rathnam for the previous year 2016-17

a. Profit from the business in Banglore Rs.10,000

- b. Income accrued in India but received in Japan Rs. 4,000
- c. Profit form business in Canada but received in India Rs. 5,000
- d. Income from house property in Karachi received in Bombay Rs. 4,000

e. Profit from business established in England and deposited there , the business being controlled from India Rs. 20,000

f. Income from house property in America and deposited there Rs. 2,000

g. Past untaxed foreign income brought to India during the previous year Rs. 10,000

Compute his taxable income if he is (i) Resident, (ii) Not Ordinarily Resident, (iii) Non_Resident.

Prepared By

13. From the following particulars compute the total income of Mr. C A for the assessment year 2017-18 if he is i) Resident, (ii) Not Ordinarily Resident, (iii) Non_Resident.

1. Income from house property computed Rs.32,000

2. Loss from house property in France Rs. - 60,000

3. Income from house property in England received there and deposited in Bank there Rs. 90,000

4. Business income in India Rs. 2,60,000

5. Loss from business in England Rs. 1,20,000

6. Profit from business in England which is controlled from there Rs. 1,00,000

7. Interest on debentures of an Indian company Rs. 10,000

8. Income from profession set up in India received in England for services rendered in India Rs. 2,00,000.

14. How is residence of an assessee determined for tax purposes? Explain the incidence of tax liability?

15. How would you determine the residential status of a person?

16. Give any fifteen income which are totally exempt form income tax.

17. Discuss the incomes which are not included in total income nor income tax is payable on them.

18. The following are the incomes of Shree Deepak for the assessment year 2017-18

a. dividend from Indian company Rs. 10,000

b. Profit from business in Japan received in India Rs. 1,20,000

c. Profit from business in Pakistan despited in a bank there. This business is controlled from India Rs.2,00,000 $\,$

Prepared By

d. Profit from busiess in Indore (Controlled by London Head office) Rs. 1,10,000

e. Interest received from a non-resident Mr. Abdul on the loan provided to him for a business carried on in India Rs. 50,000

f. Income was earned in America and received there but brought in India Rs.80,000

g. Share of income from Indian partnership firm Rs. 1,50,000

h. Income from house property in India received in America (Computed) Rs. 62,000

i. Interest on debentures of a Indian company received in dubai Rs. 25,000

Compute his taxable income if he is (i) Resident, (ii) Not Ordinarily Resident, (iii) Non_Resident.

19. Determine the residential status in the following cases

a.Gatting, a foreign citizen, leaves India for the first time in the last 20 years on November 25, 2011. During the calendar year 2012, he comes to India on September 1 and stays for a period of 20 days. During the calendar year 2013 he does not visit India at all but comes to India on January 15, 2014. Determine the residential Status of Mr. Gatting for the assessment year 2017-18

bDr.K.S.Sharma, an Indian working in U.S.A. Every year he comes to India on leave and stays with his parents who are staying in Calicut. What would be the residential status of Dr.K.S.Sharma during the assessment year 2015-16. If he comes to India on 20th September 2013 and stayed up to 31st March 2014. His total stay during the preceding 7 Years was 500 days. He had left India on 31st March 2006.

20. Determine the residential status in the following cases

a. A person after about 26 years stay in India, retired to England in April 2012 and returned to India on 15th February 2014 to take up a salaried appointment. What is his residential status for the previous year 2016-17?

b.Mr.Prashant went to W. Germany for diploma course on 5th August 2013 and came back to India on 25th February 2014. His family remained in India. He had never been out of India before. What is his residential status for the year ending on 31st March 2017?

Prepared By



Karpagam Academy of Higher Education (Deemed University Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act, 1956) Coimbatore - 641 021.

UNIT - 2

Salaries and House Property : Computation of Income from Salaries and Income from house property

I - INCOME FROM SALARIES

Salary (Section 15 – 17)

Salary is the remuneration received by or accruing to an individual, periodically, for service rendered as a result of an express or implied contract. The actual receipt of salary in the previous year is not material as far as its taxability is concerned. According to Income Tax Act there are certain conditions where all such remuneration is chargeable to income tax:

- 1. When due from the former employer or present employer in the previous year, whether paid or not
- 2. When paid or allowed in the previous year, by or on behalf of a former employer or present employer, though not due or before it becomes due.
- 3. When arrears of salary is paid in the previous year by or on behalf of a former employer or present employer, if not charged to tax in the period to which it relates.

Section 17(1) of the Income tax Act gives an inclusive and not exhaustive definition of "Salaries", which includes:

- (i) Wages
- (ii) Annuity or pension
- (iii) Gratuity
- (iv) Fees, Commission, allowances perquisites or profits in lieu of salary
- (v) Advance of Salary
- (vi) Amount transferred from unrecognized provident fund to recognized provident fund

Prepared by

C.Athilakshmi Assistant Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE

1/49

(vii) Contribution of employer to a Recognized Provident Fund in excess of the prescribed limit

(viii) Leave Encashment

(ix)Compensation as a result of variation in Service contract etc.

(x) Contribution made by the Central Government to the account of an employee under a notified Pension scheme.

Arrears of Salary

Salary in arrears / advance, received in lump sum, is liable to tax in the year of receipt. Relief can be obtained for salary arrears u/s 89(1) of the Income Tax Act.

Pension

Pension is a payment made by the employer after the retirement or death of employee as a reward for past service. It is normally paid as a periodical payment on monthly basis but certain employers may allow an employee to forgo a portion of pension in lieu of lump sum amount. This is known as commutation of pension.

The treatment of these two kinds of pension is as under:

Periodical pension (or uncommuted pension): It is fully taxable in the hands of all employee, whereas government or non-government.

Commuted pension

For employees of government organizations, local authorities and statutory corporations, it is fully exempted from tax, hence not included in gross salary.

For other employees, commuted value of half of the total value of pension is exempted from tax however, the employee is also receiving gratuity (another retirement benefit) along with pension, then one third of the total value of pension is exempted from tax. Amount received in excess of this is taxable, so included in gross salary.

Pension received by employee is taxable under the head "Salaries". However, family pension received by legal heirs after death of employee is taxable under 'Income from other sources' For Central Government Employees joined on or after 1-1-2004, 10% of Salary is compulsory deducted towards Pension with a matching contribution from the Govt. and is Non-Taxable u/s 80CCD. Only Terminal Benefit is charged to tax.

Gratuity

Gratuity is the payment made by the employer to an employee in appreciation of past

Prepared by

services rendered by the employee. It is received by the employee on his retirement. Gratuity is exempted up to certain limit depending upon the category of employee. For the purpose of exemption, employees are divided into 3 categories:

(i)Government employees and employees of local authority:

In case of such employees, the entire amount of gratuity received by then is exempted from tax. Nothing will be added to gross salary.

(ii)Employees covered under Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972

In case of employees who are covered under Payment of Gratuity Act, the minimum of the following amounts are exempted from tax:

- 1.) Amount of gratuity actually received.
- 2.)15 days of salary for every completed years of service or part thereof in excess of six months. (15 / 26 x [basic salary + Dearness Allowance] x No. of years of service+1 [if fraction > 6 months]).
- 3.) Rs.10, 00,000 (amount specified by government).

(iii) Other employees.

In case of employees not falling in the above two categories, gratuity received from the employers is exempt to the extent of minimum of following amounts:

- 1. Actual amount of gratuity received.
- 2. Half month average salary for every completed year of service
- (1/2 x average salary of last 10 months x completed years of service).

3. Rs. 10, 00,000 (amount specified by government).

Salary = 10 months average salary preceeding the month of retirement. = Basic Pay + Dearness Allowance considered for retirement benefits + commission (if received as a fixed percentage on turnover).

Illustration:1

Mr. Ashikh retired in September, 2012 after having put in 42 years of service in a company. His average salary for 10 months preceding Sept. 2016 was Rs:2500 p.m. He received a gratuity of Rs;60,000. Compute his taxable gratuity.

Prepared by

Solution:

Mr.Ashikh is not covered by the Payment of Gratuity Act,1972. He has put in 42 years of completed service. Here, least of the following is exempted:

 $\frac{1}{2}$ month's salary for every completed years of service (2500x $\frac{1}{2}$ x 42) = **52,500** Actual amount of gratuity received = Rs: 60,000

.

Statutory limit = Rs: 10,00,000

Particulars	Rs:
Amount of gratuity received	60,000
Less: amount exempted	52,500
Taxable Gratuity	7500

Prepared by

·

Computation of taxable Amount of Gratuity

Illustration 2:

Mr. Athul, covered under the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, retires on 10th January, 2017 after serving the company for 16 years. At the time of retirement his basic salary was Rs:4,400 p.m. and DA Rs:800 p.m. On retirement he receives Rs:1,00,000 as gratuity. Compute the amount of gratuity exempt U/s 10(10).

Solution :

As Mr. Athul is covered by the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, out of the gratuity received by him, the least of the following is exempted u/s 10(10):

15 days salary for every completed years of service:

 $(4400+800) \times 15/26 \times 16 \text{ years} = 48,000$

Actual amount of gratuity received = Rs:

1,00,000 Statutory limit = Rs:10,00,000

Therefore exempted amount = 48,000.

Leave Salary

Employees are entitled to various types of leave. The leave generally can be taken (casual leave/medical leave) or it lapses. Earned leave is a kind of leave which an employee is said to have earned every year after working for some time. This leave can either be availed every year, or get encashment for it. If leave is not availed or encashed, it is allowed to be carried forward. This leave keeps getting accumulated and is encashed by employee on his retirement.

The tax treatment of leave encashment is as under:

(i)Encashment of leave while in service. This is fully taxable and so is added to gross salary.

(ii)**Encashment of leave on retirement.** For the purpose of exemption of accumulated leave encashment, the employees are divided into two categories. They are Govt employees and Other employees.

•State or Central Government employees:

Leave encashment received by government employees is fully exempted from tax. Nothing is

Prepared by

to be included in gross salary

Other employees:

Leave encashment of accumulated leave at the time of retirement received by other employees is exempted to the extent of minimum of following four amounts:

1. Amount specified by Central Government (3,00,000).

2. Leave encashment actually received.

3.10 months average salary (10 x average salary of 10 months preceeding retirement).

4. Cash equivalent of unavailed leave.

(Leave entitlement is calculated on the basis of maximum 30 days leave every year, cash equivalent is based on average salary of last 10 months).

Salary = Basic Pay + Dearness Allowance (forming a part of salary for retirement benefits) + Commission (if received as a fixed percentage on turnover).

Illustration:3

Mr.Afsal was employed in a company. He took voluntary retirement on 1st December, 2016 after completing 25 years of service. On 1st January, 2017 his salary was Rs: 4,000 p.m. after adding the annual increment. The total leave aviled during service is 10 months and actual amount received is Rs: 1,60,000 on encashment. Compute the amount exempt regarding encashment of earned leave.

Solution:

The exempted amount of leave encashment is least of the following:

Cash equivalent of earned leave (15 months leave x Rs:4,000	= Rs: 60,000
Ten months average salary (10 months x Rs; 4,000)	= Rs: 40,000
Actual amount of leave salary received	= Rs: 1,60,000
Statutory Limit	= Rs: 3,00,000

Therefore, the exempted amount of leave salary is Rs: 40,000.

Prepared by

Illustration:4

Mr. Abhijith retired on 31st October, 2016 after serving 20 years. He received Rs: 96,000 as leave encashment for 12 months. His average salary at the time of retirement amounted to Rs: 7,400. He had 2 months leave at his credit. Find the taxable amount of leave encashment.

Solution:

Exempted amount of leave encashment is least of the following:

Cash equivalent of earned leave (2 months leave x Rs:7,400)) = Rs:	14,800
Ten months average salary (10 months x Rs; 7,400)	= Rs:	74,000
Actual amount of leave salary received	= Rs:	96,000
Statutory Limit	= Rs:	3,00,000
Therefore, the taxable amount of leave salary $= 96,000 - 14,800$	$= \mathbf{Rs}$	81,200
	====	======

Retrenchment Compensation 10(10B)

Retrenchment compensation is the compensation is received by a workman at the time of (i) closing down of the undertaking.(ii) transfer (irrespective of by agreement/compulsory acquisition) if the following conditions are satisfied:

1. Service of workmen interrupted by transfer

2. Terms and conditions of employment after transfer are less favourable

3. New employer is not under a legal obligation whether under the terms of transfer or otherwise to pay compensation on the basis that the employee's service has been continuous and has not been interrupted by transfer. The exemption is granted to the least of the followings:

(i) Actual amount received

- (ii) Amount determined under the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947
- (iii) Maximum Limit Rs 5,00,000

Illustration:5

Prepared by

Mr, Adithya Raveendran is employed in a company at Allahabad since 1st October,2016. He is getting a salary of Rs:12,000 p.m. and Rs:2,400 p.m. as DA since 1-1-2011. His service was terminated on account of retrenchment of employees on 1-7-2016 and he was paid Rs:96,000 as compensation. Compute taxable amount of compensation for the AY 2017-18.

Solution:

The exempted amount of retrenchment compensation is least of the following: Actual retrenchment compensation received = Rs: 96,000

15 days salary for every completed years of service= $14x \frac{1}{2} x$ 14400=Rs:1,00800. Maximum limit Rs: 5,00,000

Sum calculated as per Industrial Dispute Act, 1947 = not given Therefore, taxable amount of retrenchment compensation= 96,000 = 96,000 = Nil

Voluntary Retirement Compensation 10(10c)

The following Conditions are to be met for claiming exemption:

(i) An individual, who has retired under the Voluntary Retirement scheme, should not be employed in another company of the same management.

(ii) He should not have received any other Voluntary Retirement Compensation before from any other employer and claimed exemption.

(iii) Exemption u/s 10(10C) in respect of Compensation under VRS can be availed by an Individual only once in his lifetime.

Exemption is allowed to the least of the followings:

(i) Actual amount received

- (ii) Maximum Limit Rs 5,00,000
- (iii) The highest of the following:
 - 1. Last drawn salary \times 3 \times No. of fully completed years of service

2.Last drawn salary \times Balance of no. of months of service left .

Taxable Value of Allowances

Prepared by

Allowance is a fixed monetary amount paid by the employer to the employee (over and above basic salary) for meeting certain expenses, whether personal or for the performance of his duties. These allowances are generally taxable and are to be included in gross salary unless specific exemption is provided in respect of such allowance. For the purpose of tax treatment, we divide these allowances into 3 categories:

I. Fully taxable cash allowancesII. Partially exempt cash allowancesIII. Fully exempt cash allowances.

Fully Taxable Allowances

Dearness Allowance and Dearness Pay City Compensatory Allowance Tiffin / Lunch Allowance Non practicing Allowance Warden Allowance Deputation Allowance Overtime Allowance FixedMedical Allowance Servant Allowance Other allowances:- There may b

Other allowances:- There may be several other allowances like family allowance, project allowance, marriage allowance, education allowance, and holiday allowance etc. which are not covered under specifically exempt category, so are fully taxable.

Partly Exempted Allowances

House Rent Allowance or H.R.A. [Sec. 10(13A)

Rule 2A] Conditions for claiming exemption:

1.Assessee is in receipt of

Prepared by

HRA.

2. He has to pay rent.

3.Rent paid is more than 10% of salary.

An allowance granted to a person by his employer to meet expenditure incurred on payment of rent in respect of residential accommodation occupied by him is exempt from tax to the extent of least of the following three amounts:

a)House Rent Allowance actually received by the assessee

- b) Excess of rent paid by the assessee over 10% of salary due to him
- c) An amount equal to 50% of salary due to assessee (If accommodation is situated in Mumbai,

Kolkata, Delhi, Chennai) 'Or' an amount equal to 40% of salary (if accommodation is situated in any other place).

Salary for this purpose includes Basic Salary, Dearness Allowance (if it forms part of salary for the purpose of retirement benefits), Commission based on fixed percentage of turnover achieved by the employee.

While claiming exemption the following points are considered :

1. The exemption shall be calculated on the basis of where the accommodation is situated.

2. If the place of employment is the same for the whole year, then exemption shall be calculated for the whole year.

3. If there is a change in place during the previous year, then it will be calculated on a monthly basis

4. Exemption should be calculated in respect of the period during which rental accommodation is occupied by the employee during the previous year.

5. Salary for the period during which rental accommodation is not occupied shall not be considered.

Illustration:6

Mr. Aswin is entitled to a basic salary of Rs 5,000 p.m. and dearness allowance of Rs

Prepared by

1,000p.m., 40% of which forms part of retirement benefits. He is also entitled to HRA of Rs 2,000 p.m. He actually pays Rs 2,000 p.m. as rent for a house in Delhi. Compute the taxable HRA.

Solution:

Salary for HRA = $(5,000 \times 12) + (40\% \times 1,000 \times 12) = 64,800$

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Amount received during the financial year for HRA	_	24,000
Less: Exemption u/s 10(13A) Rule 2A Least of the followings:		
(a) Actual amount received	24,000	
(b) 50% of Salary of Rs 64,800	32,400	
(c) Rent paid less 10% of Salary [2,000 × 12 – 10% of 64,800]	17,520	17,520
Taxable HRA		6,480

Entertainment Allowance

This allowance is first included in gross salary under allowances and then deduction is given to only central and state government employees under Section 16 (ii).

Special Allowances for meeting official expenditure

Certain allowances are given to the employees to meet expenses incurred exclusively in performance of official duties and hence are exempt to the extent actually incurred for the purpose for which it is given. These include travelling allowance, daily allowance, conveyance allowance, helper allowance, research allowance and uniform allowance.

Special Allowances to meet personal expenses:

There are certain allowances given to the employees for specific personal purposes and the amount of exemption is fixed.

i. **Children Education Allowance**: This allowance is exempt to the extent of Rs.100 per month per child for maximum of 2 children (grand children are not considered).

ii. Children Hostel Allowance: Any allowance granted to an employee to meet the hostel

Prepared by

expenditure on his child is exempt to the extent of Rs.300 per month per child for maximum of 2 children.

iii. **Transport Allowance**: This allowance is generally given to government employees to compensate the cost incurred in commuting between place of residence and place of work. An amount uptoRs.800 per month paid is exempt. However, in case of blind and orthopedically handicapped persons, it is exempt up to Rs. 1600 p.m.

iv. **Running Allowance** (Out of station allowance): An allowance granted to an employee working in a transport system to meet his personal expenses in performance of his duty in the course of running of such transport from one place to another is exempt up to 70% of such allowance or Rs.10000 per month, whichever is less.

v.) Tribal area allowance: Exemption is available as Rs: 200p.m.

vi) Under ground allowance : Exempted up to Rs:800 p.m.

Fully Exempt Allowances

(i)Foreign allowance: This allowance is usually paid by the government to its employees being Indian citizen posted out of India for rendering services abroad. It is fully exempt from tax.(ii)Allowance to High Court and Supreme Court Judges of whatever nature are exempt from tax.(iii) Allowances from UNO organization to its employees are fully exempt from tax.

Perquisites

Perquisites are defined as any casual emolument or benefit attached to an office or position in addition to salary or wages. Perquisites are taxable and included in gross salary only if they are

(i) allowed by an employer to an employee, (ii) Allowed during the continuation of employment,

(iii) directly dependent on service, (iv) resulting in the nature of personal advantage to the employee and (v) derived by virtue of employer's authority.

As per Section 17 (2) of the Act, perquisites include:

1. Value of rent free accommodation provided to the employee by the employer.

2. Value of concession in the matter of rent in respect of accommodation provided to the employee by his employer.

3. Value of any benefit or amenity granted free of cost or at a concessional rate in any of the

Prepared by

a) by a company to an employee who is a director thereof

- b) by a company to an employee who has substantial interest in the company
- c) by any employer to an employee who is neither a director, nor has substantial interest in the

company, but his monetary emoluments under the head 'Salaries' exceeds Rs.50, 000.

- 4. Any sum paid by the employer towards any obligation of the employee.
- 5. Any sum payable by employer to effect an assurance on the life of assessee.
- 6. The value of any other fringe benefit given to the employee as may be prescribed

Classification of Perquisites

For tax purposes, perquisites specified under Section 17 (2) of the Act may be classified as follows:

- (1) Perquisites that are taxable in case of every employee, whether specified or not
- (2) Perquisites that is taxable in case of specified employees only.
- (3) Perquisites that is exempt from tax for all employees

Perquisites Taxable in case of all Employees

The following perquisites are taxable in case of every employee, whether specified or not:

- 1. Rent free house provided by employer
- 2. House provided at concessional rate

3. Any obligation of employee discharged by employer e.g. payment of club or hotel bills of employee, salary to domestic servants engaged by employee, payment of school fees of employees' children etc.

4. Any sum paid by employer in respect of insurance premium on the life of employee

5. Notified fringe benefits (on which fringe benefit tax is not applicable) – it includes interest free or concessional loans to employees, use of movable assets, transfer of moveable assets.

Perquisites taxable in case of Specified Employees only

Specified Employee:

An Individual will be considered as a Specified Employee if:

- He is a director of a company, or
- He holds 20% or more of equity voting power in the company,

Prepared by

• Monetary salary in excess of 50,000: His income under the head salaries, (from any employer including a company) excluding non-monetary payments exceeds 50,000. For the above purpose, salary, should be arrived at after making the following deductions:

(a) Entertainment Allowance

(b) Professional Tax.

The following perquisites are taxable in case of such employees:

1. Free supply of gas, electricity or water supply for household consumption

- 2. Free or concessional educational facilities to the members of employees household
- 3. Free or concessional transport facilities
- 4. Sweeper, watchman, gardener and personal attendant
- 5. Any other benefit or amenity

Perquisites which are tax free for all the employees

This category includes perquisites which are tax free for the employees and also other perquisites on which employer has to pay a tax (called Fringe Benefit Tax) if they are given to the employees and so are not taxable for them.

The following perquisites are exempt from tax in all cases and hence not includible for the purpose of tax deduction at source under section 192 during the financial year 2008-09:

- 1. Provision for medical facilities subject to limit
- 2. Tea or snacks provided during working hours
- 3. Free meals provided during working hours in a remote area or an offshore installation

4. Perquisites allowed outside India by the Government to a citizen of India for rendering service outside India.

5. Sum payable by an employer through a recognized provident fund or an approved superannuation or deposit-linked insurance fund established under the Coal Mines Provident Fund or the Employees Provident Fund.

6. Employer's contribution to staff group insurance scheme.

7. Leave travel concession subject to Sec.10 (5)

8. Payment of annual premium by employer on personal accident policy effected by him on his employee

Prepared by

9. Free educational facility provided in an institute owned/maintained by employer to children of employee provided cost/value does not exceed ` 1,000 per month per child (no limit on no. of children)

10. Interest-free/concessional loan of an amount not exceeding 20,000

11. Computer/laptop given (not transferred) to an employee for official/personal use.

12. Transfer without consideration to an employee of a movable asset (other than computer, electronic items or car) by the employer after using it for a period of 10 years or more.

13. Traveling facility to employees of railways or airlines.

14. Rent-free furnished residence (including maintenance thereof) provided to an Official of Parliament, a Union Minister or a Leader of Opposition in Parliament.

15. Conveyance facility provided to High Court Judges u/s22B of the High Court Judges (Conditions of Service) Act, 1954 and Supreme Court Judges u/s 23A of the Supreme Court Judges (Conditions of Service) Act, 1958.

16. Conveyance facility provided to an employee to cover the journey between office and residence.

17. Accommodation provided in a remote area to an employee working at a mining site or an onshore oil exploration site, or a project execution site or an accommodation provided in an offshore site of similar nature.

18. Accommodation provided on transfer of an employee in a hotel for not exceeding 15 days in aggregate.

19. Interest free loan for medical treatment of the nature given in Rule 3A.

20. Periodicals and journals required for discharge of work.

21. Tax on perquisite paid by employer [Sec.10 (10CC)]

22. Other Exempted Payments:

i. Bonus paid to a football player after the World Cup victory to mark an exceptional event

ii. Payment made as a gift in appreciation of the personal qualities of the employee.

iii. Payment of proceeds of a benefit cricket match to a great cricket player after he retired from test match.

iv. Trust for the benefit of employee's children

Prepared by

Valuation of Perquisites

Medical facilities

Medical facilities provided to employee are exempt from tax.

A. Medical benefits within India which are exempt from tax include the following:

a) Medical treatment provided to an employee or any member of his family in hospital maintained by the employer.

b)Any sum paid by the employer in respect of any expenditure incurred by the employee on medical treatment of himself and members of his family :

(i) In a hospital maintained by government or local authority or approved by the government for medical treatment of its employees.

(ii) In respect of the prescribed diseases or ailments in any hospital approved by the Chief Commissioner.

(iii) Premium paid by the employer on health insurance of the employee under an approved scheme.

c) Premium on insurance of health of an employee or his family members paid by employer Limited Exemption: If the ordinary medical treatment of the employee or any member of his family is done at any private hospital, nursing home or clinic, the exemption is restricted to Rs.15, 000.

B. Medical Treatment outside India which is exempt from tax includes the following:

a)Any expenditure incurred by employer on the medical treatment of the employee or any member of his family outside India.

b)Any expenditure incurred by employer on travel and stay abroad of the patient (employee or member of his family) and one attendant who accompanies the patient in connection with such treatment, shall be exempt to the following extent :

(i)The expenditure on medical treatment and stay abroad shall be exempt to the extent permitted by the Reserve Bank of India.

(ii)The expenditure on travel shall be exempt in full provided the gross total income of the employee (including this expenditure) does not exceed Rs.2, 00,000.

Prepared by

Valuation of rent free accommodation

For the purpose of valuation of house, employees are divided into 2 categories:

a) Central and State Government employees: If accommodation is provided by the State or Central Government to their employees, the value of such accommodation is simply the amount fixed by the government (called the licence fees) in this regard.

b): Other Employees: The valuation of accommodation for this category of non government employees depends upon whether the accommodation given to the employee is owned by the employer or taken on lease.

1. Accommodation owned by employer

In cities having population exceeding 25 lakhs as per 2001 census

: 15% of Salary Less Rent actually paid by employee

In cities having population exceeding 10 lakhs but not exceeding 25 lakhs as per 2001 census : 10% of Salary Less Rent actually paid by employee

In other places:

7.5% of Salary Less Rent actually paid by employee

2. Accommodation is taken on lease / rent by the employer

Rent paid by the employer or 15% of Salary whichever is lower Less Rent recovered from employee

3. Accommodation in a hotel

24% of salary paid/payable or actual charges paid/payable whichever is lower Less Amount paid or payable by the employee

4. Valuation of accommodation in case of Employees on transfer:

(a) For the first 90 days of transfer: Where accommodation is provided both at existing place of work and in new place, the accommodation, which has lower value, shall be taxable.

(b) After 90 days : Both accommodations shall be taxable.

Valuation of furnished accommodation where the accommodation is furnished, 10% per annum of the original cost of furniture given to the employee shall be added to the value of unfurnished accommodation. If the furniture is taken on rent by employer, then actual hire charges are to be added to the value.

Prepared by

Definition of salary for rent free accommodation:

Basic Salary + Taxable cash allowances + Bonus or Commission + any other monetary payment. (It does not include dearness allowance if it is not forming part of basic salary for retirement benefit, allowances which are exempt from tax, value of perquisites specified under Section 17(2), employer's contribution to provident fund account of employees).

Sweeper, gardener or watchman provided by the employer

The value of benefit of provision of services of sweeper, watchman, gardener or personal attendant to the employee or any member of his household shall be the actual cost to the employer. The actual cost in such a case is the total amount of salary paid or payable by the employer or any other person on his behalf for such services as reduced by any amount paid by the employee for such services. If the above servants are engaged by the employer and facility of such servants are provided to the employees, it will be a perquisite for specified employees only. On the other hand, if these servants are employed by the employee and wages of such servants are paid / reimbursed by the employer, it will be taxable perquisite for all classes of employees.

Free Supply of Gas, Electricity or Water

The value of these benefits is taxable in the hands of specified employees, if the connection is taken in the name of the employer, and is determined according to the following rules:

a) If the employer provides the supply of gas, electricity, and water from its own sources, the manufacturing cost per unit incurred by the employer shall be the value of perquisite.

b) If the supply is from any other outside agency, the value of perquisite shall be the amount paidc) Where the employee is paying any amount in respect of such services, the amount so paid shall

be deducted from the value of perquisite calculated under (a) or (b).

d) Where the connection for gas, electricity, water supply is in the name of employee and the bills are paid or reimbursed by the employer, it is an obligation of the employee discharged by the employer. Such payment is taxable in case of all employees under Section 17 (2) (iv).

Free Education

Prepared by

UNIT –II

a) Cost of free education to any member of employees' family provided in an educational institution owned and maintained by the employer shall be determined with reference to reasonable cost of such education in a similar institution in a nearby locality. For education facilities provided to the children of employee (excluding any other member of house hold), the value shall be nil, if the cost of such education per child does not exceed Rs.1, 000 per month.

b)Where free education facilities are allowed to any member of employees' family in any other educational institution by reason of his being in employment of that employer, the value of perquisite shall be determined as in (a).

c)In any other case: The value of benefit of providing free or concessional educational facilities for any member of the house hold (including children) of the employee shall be the amount of expenditure incurred by the employer.

d) While calculating the amount of perquisite in all in above cases, any amount paid or recovered from the employee in this connection, shall be deducted

Free Transport

The value of any benefit provided by any undertaking engaged in the carriage of passengers or goods to any employee or to any member of his household for private journey free of cost or at concessional rate in any conveyance owned or leased by it shall be taken to be the value at which such benefit is offered by such undertaking to the public as reduced by the amount, if any, paid by or recovered from the employee for such benefit. In case of employees of the Railways and airlines, the value of transport facility shall be exempt.

Use of any movable asset other than computer or laptops or other assets already mentioned 10% of Actual Cost if owned by the employer; or Actual rental charge paid/payable by the employer less Amount recovered from employee.

Leave Travel Concession (LTC)

Prepared by

Leave Travel Concession is a non-taxable perquisite available for salaried class. An Employee with his dependent family members can avail of this facility to travel anywhere in India / native place. Exemption is limited to the amount actually spent. The amount exempt is the value of any travel concession or assistance received or due to the assessee.

1. **Journey by Air:** Economy Class Airfare of India Airlines by the shortest route or the actual amount spent, whichever is lower.

2. Journey by Rail: A/C 1st Class rail fare by the shortest route or actual amount spent, whichever is lower.

2. Where the place of destination is connected by Rail: Air-conditioned first class Rail fare by the shortest route or the actual amount spent for the journey performed by road whichever is lower.

4. Where the place of destination is NOT connected by Rail :

. *If Recognized public transport exists:* First Class or Deluxe Class fare by the shortest route or the actual amount spent whichever is lower.

2. *If No recognized public transport exists:* Air-conditioned first Class Rail fare by the shortest route or the actual amount spent whichever is lower.

These exemptions is available only for 2 journeys performed in a block of 4 calendar years. Family of an Individual means:

- Spouse and children of the individual, and
- Parents, brothers and sisters of the individual or any of them, wholly or mainly dependent on the Individual

Free meals during office hours

Actual cost to the employer in excess of Rs 50 per meal less: amount recovered from the employee. Tea or non-alcoholic beverages and snacks during working hours is not taxable.

Gifts

Value of any gift or voucher or taken other than gifts made in cash or convertible into money (e.g. gift cheques) on ceremonial occasion. In this case if the aggregate value of gift during the

Prepared by

previous year is less than Rs 5,000, then it is not a taxable perquisite.

Profit in lieu of salary

Profit in lieu of salary means any amount received by the employee from the employer due to its employee employer relationship other than normal compensation what he receive from

employer.

The amount of any compensation due to or received by an assessee from his employer or former employer at or in connection with the termination of his employment or modification of his term of employment Any payment from Unrecognized Provident Fund(URPF) or such other fund to the extent to which it does not consist of contribution by the assessee or interest on such contribution. Any sum received undera keyman insurance policy including the sum allocated by way of bonus on such policy.

Prepared by

2015-16

Illustraton:7

Mr. Sajad is now working in a private company at Chennai and he gets a monthly salary of Rs: 9,000. He is provided with a rent free unfurnished accommodation for which he pays a monthly rent of Rs:300. Calculate taxable perquisite.

Solution:

15% of salary: 108000 x 15/100	=16,200
Less rent paid by the employee	= 3,600
Therefore, Value of unfurnished accommodation	= 12,600

Provident Fund

Provident Fund Scheme is a welfare scheme for the benefit of employees. Under this scheme, certain amount is deducted by the employer from the employee's salary as his contribution to

Provident Fund every month. The employer also contributes certain percentage of the salary of the employee to the Fund. The contributions are invested outside in securities. The interest earned on it is also credited to the Provident Fund Account. At the time of retirement, the accumulated balance is given to the employee.

(i)Statutory Provident Fund

This is set up under the provisions of Provident Fund Act, 1925. Contribution is made by Employer and Employee. Assesse's Contribution: will get Deduction u/s 80C Employer's Contribution- Not taxable Interest credited- Fully exempted Withdrawal at the time of retirement/resignation/termination, etc- Exempted u/s 10(11)

(ii)Recognized Provident Fund

This is set up under the Employee's Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 (PF Act, 1952) and is maintained by private sector

Prepared by

employees. Assessee's Contribution- will get Deduction u/s 80C

Employer's Contribution-Amount exceeding 12% of salary is taxable Interest credited-Exempted up to 9.5% p.a. Any excess is taxable.

Withdrawal at the time of retirement/ resignation/termination, etc-Exempted u/s 10(12) Subject to conditions.

(iii)Unrecognized Provident Fund

If a provident fund is not recognized by the Commissioner of Income Tax, it is known as unrecognized PF.

iv) Public Provident Fund

The Central Government has established the Public Provident Fund for the benefits of general public to mobilize personal savings. Any member of general public (whether salaried or self employed) can participate in this fund by opening a Provident Fund Account at the State Bank of India or its subsidiaries or other nationalized banks. A salaried employee can simultaneously become member of employees provident fund (whether statutory, recognized or unrecognized) and public provident fund. Any amount may be deposited (subject to minimum oRs.500 and maximum of Rs.70, 000 per annum) under this account. The accumulated sum is repayable after 15 years.

Assesse's Contribution: will get Deduction u/s 80C

Interest credited- Fully exempted

Withdrawal at the time of retirement/resignation/termination, etc-Exempted u/s 10(11)

Deductions :

The income chargeable under the head salaries is computed after making the following deductions under Section 16:

government employees (State or Central Government) to the extent of least of following 3 amounts:

(i)Rs.5000

Prepared by

C.Athilakshmi Assistant Professor , Department of Commerce , KAHE

23/49

(ii)20% of basic salary

(iii)Amount of Entertainment Allowance actually received during the

year. 2.Professional Tax [Section 16(iii)] of the Act.

Professional tax or tax on employment levied by a State under Article 276 of the Constitution is allowed as a deduction only in the year when it is actually paid. If the professional tax is paid by the employer on behalf of the employee, it is first included in gross salary as a perquisite (since it is an obligation of employee fulfilled by employer) and then the same amount is allowed as deduction on account of professional tax from gross salary.

Illustration:8

Following particulars are furnished by Muhammed Labeeb, a citizen and resident in India: Basic salary after deduction of contribution to RPF Rs: 2,40,000
Own contribution to RPF Rs:20,000
Interest credited to RPF @9.5%
Rs:3,600
HRA (house is at Kolar and rent paid amount to Rs:30,000) Rs: 14,400 Unit-linked insurance plan contribution paid by employer Rs: 2,000.
Compute taxable income from salary of Muhammed Labeeb for the A.Y.2017-18

Solution:

Computation of Income from Salary for the assessment year 2017-18

Basic salary (2,40,000+20,000)	2,60,000
HRA (14,400-4,000)	10,400
Ulip paid by employer	2,000
Gross Salary	2,72,400
Less: Deductions	Nil
Taxable Salary	2,72,400
Notes: Least of the following is exempt:	
Actual HRA Rs:14,400	

Prepared by

Excess of rent paid over 10% of salary (30000-26000) Rs:4,000

Illustration :11

Mr. Justin Kuriakose retired on 31-10-2012 after serving 20 years. He received Rs;96,000 as leave encashment for 12 months. His average salary at the time of retirement amounted to Rs:7,400. He had 2 months leave at his credit. Find out the taxable amount of Leave encashment.

Solution:

The exempted amount of leave salary is least of the following:

10 months average salary (7400 x10)	Rs:74000
Actual amount of leave encashment received	Rs:96,000
Amount of leave salary at his credit (7400x2)	Rs:14,800
Maximum limit	Rs:3,00,000

Computation of taxable Amount of Leave Salary

Amount of leave salary received	96,000
Less: amount exempted	_ 14,800
• Taxable amount of leave salary	· 81,200

Illustration:12

From the following particulars calculate the salary income of Mr. Reshin for the assessment year .2017-18

Basic pay Rs: 5500 p.m. HRA Rs:2400 .m.

DA Rs: 5,000 p.m.

Entertainment Allowance Rs:1,200

p.m. CCA Rs: 600 p.m.

Education allowance for 2 children (total) Rs: 800 p.m.

Reshin and his employer (a private company) contribute to RPF @ 14% of salary. He lives in a

Prepared by

rented house at Alleppy on a monthly rent f Rs: 3000.

Solution:

Computation of income from salary of Mr. Reshin for the Assessment Year .2017-18

Basic pay	66000
HRA (28800-26400)	2400
D A	60000
Entertainment allowance	14400
CCA	7200
Education allowance (9600-2400)	7200
• Employer's contribution to RPF in excess of 12%	1320
Income from Salary	1,58,520

Illustration:13

Mr. Akhildas is employed as an engineer in Indian railways. He is getting Rs:7,000 p.m. as basic pay; Rs:2,500 p.m. as D.A.and Rs:2,500 p.m. as dearness pay. During the year 2016-17, he received the following allowances also:

Rs: 16,500 as running allowance p.m.

Rs; 200 p.m. per child as educational allowance for his 2 children

One of his son is staying in a hostel on which Akhildas is spending Rs:800 p.m. He is getting Rs:500 p.m. for his as hostel allowance for meeting their expenditure.

Rs: 250 p.m. as CCA.

Rs:400 p.m. as uniform allowance , fully spent for employment purposes.

Rs: 1250 p.m. as HRA. He pays Rs:1500 p.m. as rent to house owner. He contributes 10% of his basic pay and DA to SPF and the Indian railway contributes a similar amount. Compute his taxable salary for the AY .2017-18

.Solution:

Computation of taxable salary of Mr.Akhildas for the A Y .2017-18

Basic pay (7500 x 12)	90,000	
-----------------------	--------	--

Prepared by

D A (2500 x 12)		30,000
D P (2500 x 12)		30,000
House Rent Allowance:		
HRA received (1250 x 12)	15,000	
Less: exempted	6,000	9,000
Running Allowance:		
Running allowance received	16,500	
Less: 70% of allowance or	10,000	6500
Rs:10,000		
p.m, whichever is less)		
Education allowance (200x12x2)	4,800	
Less:exemptionfor2children	2,400	2,400
(100x12x2)		
Hostel allowance (500x12)	6,000	
Less: exempted (300x12)	3,600	2,400
Uniform Allowance (400x12)	4,800	
Less: exempted	4,800	
CCA (250 x12)		3,000
Gross Salary		1,73,300
Less : Deduction u/s 80C (PF)		12,000
Income from Salaries		1,61,300

Calculation of exempted amount of HRA:

Least of the following is exempted:

HRA received (Rs:1,250 x12) = 15,000 Excess of rent paid over 10% 0f salary (18,000-12,000) = **6,000** 40% of salary (1,20,000x40%) = 48,000

Illustration :14

Mr.Suhil is a government employee. He draws a monthly salary of Rs;20,000 and Rs: 500 p.m.

.

.

Prepared by

C.Athilakshmi Assistant Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE

27/49

as entertainment allowance. Find out the amount of deduction for the entertainment allowance.

Solution:

Least of the following is exempted:

Actual Entertainment Allowance received (500x12) = 6,000

Statutory Limit = Rs: 5,000

20% of Salary 2,40,000 x 20%) = Rs: 48,000

Therefore the amount of deduction for the entertainment allowance is Rs: 5,000.

Prepared by

II- INCOME FROM HOUSE PROPERTY

The annual value of a property, consisting of any buildings or lands appurtenant thereto, of which the assessee is the owner, is chargeable to tax under the head 'Income from house property'. However, if a house property, or any portion thereof, is occupied by the assessee, for the purpose of any business or profession, carried on by him, the profits of which are chargeable to income-tax, the value of such property is not chargeable to tax under this head.

Thus, three conditions are to be satisfied for property income to be taxable under this head:

1. The property should consist of buildings or lands appurtenant thereto.

2. The assessee should be the owner of the property.

3. The property should not be used by the owner for the purpose of any business or profession carried on by him, the profits of which are chargeable to income-tax.

Ownership of house property

It is only the owner (or deemed owner) of house property who is liable to tax on income under this head. Owner may be an individual, firm, company, co-operative society or association of persons. The property may be let out to a third party either for residential purposes or for business purposes. Annual value of property is assessed to tax in the hands of the owner even if he is not in receipt of the income. For tax purposes, the assessee is required to be the owner in the previous year only.

Deemed Owner [Section 27]

1. Owner: An Individual shall be considered as owner of a property when the document of title to the property is registered in his name.

2. Deemed Owner: Under the following circumstances, Income from House Property is taxable in the hands of the Individual, even if the property is not registered in his name —

(a) Where the Property has been transferred to spouse for inadequate consideration other than in pursuance of an agreement to live apart.

Prepared by

(b) Where the Property is transferred to a minor child for inadequate consideration (except a transfer to minor married daughter)

(c) Where the Individual holds an impartible estate.

(d) Where the Individual is a member of Co-operative Society, Company, or other Association and has been allotted a house property by virtue of his being a member, even though the property is registered in the name of the Society / Company / Association.

(e) Where the property has been transferred to the individual's name as part-performance of a contract u/s 53A of the Transfer of Property Act, 1882. (i.e. Possession of the Property has been transferred to Individual, but the Title Deeds have not yet been transferred).

(f) Where the Individual is a holder of a Power of Attorney enabling the right of possession or enjoyment of the property.

(g) Where the property has been constructed on a leasehold land.

(h) Where the ownership of the Property is under dispute.

Prepared by

(a) **Paid by Owner.** The tax shall be borne by the owner and tie same was paid by him during the previous year.

(b) **Property let out:** Municipal Tax can be claimed as a deduction only in respect of let out or deemed to be let out properties (i.e. more than one property self occupied).

(c) **Year of payment**: Municipal Tax relating to earlier previous years, but paid during the current previous year can be claimed as deduction only in the year of payment.

(d) **Advance Taxes:** Advance Municipal Tax paid shall not be allowed as deduction in the year of payment, but can be claimed in the year in which it falls due.

(e) Borne by Tenant: Municipal taxes met by tenant are not allowed as deduction.

Unrealized Rent

Unrealized Rent means the rent not paid by the tenant to the owner and the same shall be deducted from the Actual Rent Receivable from the property before computing income from that property, provided the following conditions are satisfied:

- 1. The tenancy is bonafide
- 2. The defaulting tenant should have vacated the property
- 3. The assessee has taken steps to compel the defaulting tenant to vacate the property
- 4. The defaulting tenant is not in occupation of any other property owned by the assessee

5. The assessee has taken all reasonable steps for recovery of unrealized rent or satisfies the Assessing Officer that such steps would be useless.

Deduction from Net Annual Value

A.Standard Deduction u/s 24(a): Standard deduction of 30% of NAV (Net Annual Value) shall be allowed to the assessee.

B. Interest on Loan u/s 24(b):

Prepared by

1. **Purpose of loan:** The loan shall be borrowed for the purpose of acquisition, construction, repairs, renewal or reconstruction of the house property.

2. Accrual basis: The interest will be allowed as a deduction on accrual basis, even though it is not paid during the financial year.

3. Interest on interest: Interest on unpaid interest shall not be allowed as a deduction.

4. **Brokerage:** Any brokerage or commission paid for acquiring the loan will not be allowed as a deduction.

5. **Prior period interest:** Prior Period Interest shall be allowed in five equal installments commencing from the financial year in which the property was acquired or construction was completed.

Note: Prior period interest means the interest from the date of borrowal of the loan up to the end of the financial year immediately preceding the financial year in which acquisition was made or construction was completed.

6. **Interest on fresh loan to repay existing loan:** Interest on any fresh loan taken to repay the existing loan shall be allowed as a deduction.

7. **Inadmissible interest:** Interest payable outside India without deduction of tax at source and in respect of which no person in India is treated as an agent u/s 163 shall not be an allowable expenditure. [Section25]

8. **Certificate:** The assessee should furnish a certificate from the person from whom the amount is borrowed.

Income From Self – Occupied House Property

The annual value of one self-occupied house property is taken as 'Nil'. From the annual value, only the interest on borrowed capital is allowed as a deduction under section 24. The amount of deduction will be:

1. Either the actual amount accrued or Rs.30,000/- whichever is less

2. When borrowal of money or acquisition of the property is after 31.3.1999 - deduction is Rs.1,50,000/- applicable to A.Y 2002-03 and onwards.

However, if the borrowed is for repairs, renewals or reconstruction, the deduction is restricted to Rs.30, 000. If the borrowal is for construction/acquisition, higher deduction as

Prepared by

noted above is available. If a person owns more than one house property, using all of them for self-occupation, he is entitled to exercise an option in terms of which, the annual value of one house property as specified by him will be taken at Nil. The other self occupied house property/is will be determined to be let-out and their annual value will be determined on notional basis as if they had been let out.

Annual Value of a house property which is partly self – occupied and partly let out: If a house property consists of two or more independent residential units, one of which is self – occupied and the other unit(s) are let out, the income from the different units is to be calculated separately.

Illustration:1

Compute Gross annual value: Actual rent Rs: 24,000 p.a. Fair rent

Rs:28,000 p.a. Standard rent Rs: 20,000 p.a.

Solution:

Gross Annual Value = ERV or Actual Rent Received for full year, whichever is higher. Here Rent Control Act is applicable.

FRV =Rs: 28,000 ; SRV = 20,000 Therefore, ERV = 20,000. Actual Rent = 24,000 So, GAV = 24,000.

Illustration:2

Calculate annual rental value from the following particulars for the assessment year 2017-18

14.Actual rent Rs: 14,000 p.m.; MRV Rs: 1,20,000 p.a.; FRV Rs:1,32,000 p.a. Standard rent Rs: 1,38,000. During the P.Y. the assessee is not able to realise two months rent.

Prepared by

Solution:

Expected Rental Value = 1,32,000Actual rent for the full year (14,000x12) = 1,68,000Therefore, GAV = 1,68,000. Annual Value = 1,68,000 – unrealised rent = 1,68,000 – 28,000 = 1.40,000.

Illustration:3

Compute gross annual value for the AY 2013-14:

FRV Rs: 1,32,000 p.a.; Actual rent Rs:12,000 p.m.; MRV Rs:1,20,000 p.a., Standard rent Rs: 1,30,000.

Solution:

Expected Rental Value = Rs: 1,30,000Actual rent for full year (12,000 x 12) = Rs: 1,44,000Therefore, GAV = Rs: 1,44,000.

Illustration:4

Rinju is the owner of 2 houses. From the following, find out annual value of the houses:

	House-1	House-2	
Municipal value	30,000	35,000	
Actual rent	40,000	32,000	
FRV	36,000	30,000	
SRV	30,000	36,000	
Municipal tax paid	4,000	3,500	
Solution:			
MRV or FRV (higher)	36,000)	35,000
SRV	30,000)	36,000
ERV (Lesser of the abov	e 2) 30,000)	35,000

Prepared by

INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE

Actual Rent	40,000	32,000
GAV (higher of 3 and 4)	40,000	35,000
Less : Municipal Taxes	4,000	3,500
Annual Value	36,000	31500

Illustration:5

Mr. Abhinand constructed one house in 2010. Half of the portion is let out and the remaining half is used for his residence. The following particulars are available:

MRV Rs: 12,500; Rent received Rs:10,000 ; Municipal taxes Rs:2,500 ; Ground rent Rs;250 ;

Repairs Rs:2,000 ; Interest on loan taken for construction Rs: 2,500.

Compute income from house property of Mr. Abhinand for the AY 2013-14.

Solution:

Computation of Income from house property

Let out portion:

GAV (MRV =6250 or Rent received, whichever is higher) : 10,000

The following information is available in respect of two houses of owned by Neeraj.

He let out the first house for a yearly rent of Rs: 11,000. He paid Rs:1,000 as interest on borrowings. He paid Rs: 100 as insurance premium. He let out his second house at a monthly rent of Rs:1,200. It is not rented out for 3 months. The unreaqlised rent for the past 5 years was Rs: 13,000. Compute the income from house property of Mr. Neeraj for the AY 2013-14.

Less : municipal rent (1/2)			:1,250
Net Annual Value			: 8,750
Deductions:			
30% of annual value	:	2,625	
Interest on loan taken for construction	:	1,250	

Prepared by

		:3,875	
Income from let out portion		4,875	
Self-occupied portion:			
Net Annual Value		: Nil	
Deductions:			
Interest on loan taken for construction		: 1,250	
Income from self occupied portion			1,250
Income from House Property			3,625
Illustration:6			
First House:			
Annual Value :	11,000		
Less : Deductions:			

Standard deduction (30%	b):	3,300			
Interest on loan	:	<u>1,000</u>	:	4,300	6,700
Second House:					
Annual Value			:	14,400	
Less : Loss for vacancy period	:	3,600			
Unrealised rent	:	<u>13,000</u>		<u>16,600</u>	<u>2,200</u>
Income from House Property				=	4,500.
					=====

POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

PART –A

Questions	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4	Answer
Among the five heads of					
gross total income					
income is the first		House	Business or		
one.	Salary	property	profession	capital gain	salary
Sec of					
Income tax act 1961					
deals with salary					
income.	13-15	15-17	17-19	19-21	15-17
		houseprop			
Salary includes	Wages	erty	interest	gambling	wages
means				8	
payment of gross salary					
with deducting amount	Tax free	Taxable		business	tax free
of income tax thereon.	salary	salary	Exempted salary	income	salary
If the employee has					<u> </u>
completed service of 16					
years 6 months and 5					
days the number of					
completed year shall be					
taken as	16 years	17 years	18 years	22 years	16years
The maximum					
exemption of gratuity		Rs.2,50,0			Rs.3,50,00
shall be	Rs. 2,40,000	00	Rs.3,50,000	Rs.10,00,000	0
The maximum	, ,			, ,	
exemption in case of					
leave encashment shall		Rs.3,50,0			Rs.3,00,00
be	Rs. 2,40,000	00	Rs.3,00,000	Rs.5,00,000	0
compensation received	, ,				
on voluntary retirement					
is exempt u/s 10 (10c) to					
the maximum extent of -		Rs.3,50,0			Rs.5,00,00
	Rs. 2,40,000	00	Rs.5,00,000	Rs.7,50,000	0
Employers contribution				, , -	
to statutory provident		exempt		exempted	
fund shall be		upto 12%	Exempt upto	upto 15% of	fully
-	fully exempt	of salary	10% of the salary	salary	exempt
Interest credited to		Exempt	exempt upto	exempted	fully
Statutory provident fund	fully exempt	upto 12%	9.5% p.a	upto 15% of	exempt
Statutory provident fund	rung exempt	upro 1270	2.270 p.u	1 upto 15/0 01	exempt

Prepared by

shall be		p.		salary	
Employer contribution to Recognized provident fund shall be	fully exempt	fully taxable	exempt upto 12% p.a	exempted upto 15% of salary	exempt upto 12% of salary
Interest credited to Recognized Provident fund shall be	Fully exempt	fully taxable	exempt upto 9.5% p.a	.Exempted upt 14% of salary	exempt upto 9.5 % of salary
Employer contribution to Unrecognized provident fund shall be - 	Fully exempt	fully taxable	exempt upto 12% p.a	Exempted upt 14% of salary	fully exempt
Interest credited to unrecognized provident fund shall be	Fully exempt	fully taxable	exempt upto 12% p.a	Exempted upt 14% of salary	fully exempt
Payment from statutory provident fund and public provident fund shall be	taxable	fully exempt	Taxable to the extent of employers contribution and interest thereon.	partly taxable	fully exempt
Pyment from Recognized provident fund after 5 years of service shall be	taxable	fully exempt	Taxable to the extent of employers contribution and interest thereon.	partially exempted	taxable to the extemt of empoyers contributio n and interest thereon
Pyment from Unrecognized provident fund before 5 years of shall be	taxable	fully exempt	Taxable to the extent of employers contribution and interest thereon.	partially exempted	fully exempt
The payment of Gratuity Act was passed in the year is a fixed	1972	1927	1952	1955	1972
monetary amount paid by employer to the employee for meeting some particular expenses.	Allowances	Perquisite s	Basic salary	medical facility	allowance

		City	ĺ	1	
is determining		compensa			
on the basis of rising		tory			
prices of commodities in	Dearness	allowance	Medical	uniform	dearness
general.	allowances	S	allowances.	allowances	allowance
is given to		City			city
compensate for the high		compensa			compensato
cost of living in capital	Medical	tory	Dearness	lunch	ry
	allowance	allowance	allowances.	allowances	allowance
to cover the					
service of warden in the				non –	
case of educational	Wardenship	Dearness	Medical	practicing	warnership
institutions.	allowance	allowance	allowance	allowances	allowance
is given to meet					
the medical expenses of					
the employees and his	Medical	Uniform		lunch	medical
family members.	allowance	allowance	Daily allowance	allowance	allowance
is given by					
the employer to the					
employee to meet the		City			
expenses in connection		compensa			
with rent of the	House rent	tory	Medical	wardenship	house rent
accommodation.	allowance	allowance	allowance.	allowances	allowance
House rent allowance					
paid to the judge of					
supreme court is		fully			fully
	fully exempt	taxable	partially taxable.	none	exempt
Children education					
allowance is exempted					
upto per child		5 200			- 100
upto the maximum of	D 100	Rs.200	D 200	D.C. 400 mm	Rs.100
two children.	Rs.100p.m	p.m	Rs.300 p.m	RS. 400 pm	p.m.
Hostel expenditure					
allowance is exempted					
upto per child		D - 200			D = 200
upto the maximum of	D. 100n m	Rs.200	D-200 mm	D~ 400 pm	Rs.300
two children.	Rs.100p.m	p.m 70% of	Rs.300 p.m	Rs.400 pm	p.m.
		such			70% of
The amount of		allowance			70% of such
exemption for running	70% of such	or			allowance
flight allowance is	allowance or	Rs.10,000			or Rs.6,000
	Rs 3,000 p.m	p.m	fully exempted	Rs. 1500pm	p.m.
	Ks 5,000 p.m	p.m	Tuny exempted	K3. 1500pm	p.m.

allowances received by an employer of UNO from his employer is	Eully toyohlo	Fully	- conticily to voblo		fully
While computing salary	Fully taxable	exempt	partially taxable.	none	exempt
income deduction are					
allowed u/s	16	18	19.	20	16
Salary due on last day of every month means -	Last day of the respective month	first day of the month	every 15th of the month	every 10th of the month	last day of the respective month
In salary income all					
perquisites are given u/s	21(3)	19(4)	17 (2)	18(3)	17(2)
Any benefit or amenity allowed by employer to	-11	Perquisite	Detections		
employee is Bonus received under	allowance	S	Deductions,	rebate	perquisites
some legal or contractual obligation is	Statutory	Gratuitous		unrecognised	satutory
called	bonus	bonus	recognised bonus	bonus	bonus
Provident fund governed by Provident fund Act 1925 is called as	Statutory Provident fund	Unrecogni zed provident fund	Public provident fun	Recognised provident fund	Statutory profident fund
Tiffin allowance is a	fully taxable allowance	Partially allowance	Fully exempted allowance.	not an allowances	fully taxable allowance
Foreign allowance given to government employee posted abroad is	Fully exempted	fully taxable	partially taxable	rebate	fully exempt
Perquisites can be only in the form of	Monetary benefit	Facilities	financial benefits	cash	facilities
Lunch allowance is a	fully taxable allowance	Partially allowance	Fully exempted allowance.	not an allowances	fully taxable allowance
Statutory limit u/s 16(ii) for deduction of entertainment allowance in case of Government employee is	Rs.5,000	Rs.7,500	25% of employee salary	50 % of salary	Rs.5,000

Commuted value of	1	an		1	
pension is fully		employee	an employee of a		
exempted in case of	Govt.	of private	public sector	all	Govt.
	Employee	sector	undertaking.	employees	Employee
,		Sector	exempted upto	employees	
			the amount of		
1			actual		
			expenditure		
Medical allowance		£11-,	incurred on		611
received by an employee	fully tomobile	fully	medical	a at toxoblo	fully
is allowance	fully taxable	exempt	treatment.	not taxable	taxable
Any compensation					
received by an employee					
from his employer at the					<i>a</i>
time of termination of					profit in
employment is known as		perquisite	profit in lieu of		lieu of
	allowances	S	salary.	basic pay	salary
Reduction admissible					
from tax liability is					
known as	exemption	deduction	Rebate.	debate	rebate
While computing the					Basic pay +
exemption limit for		basic pay	basic pay +		DA(enters)
House rent allowance,		+	DA(enters) +		+commissi
the term salary means	basic pay	DA(enters	commission	all	on
	only)	(fixed %)	allowances	(Fixed%)
The value of rent free					
accommodation in case					
of non-government					
employee, if population					
is more than 25 lakhs		15 % of		10% of the	15% of
means	20% of salary	salary	7.5 % of salary	salary	salary
15 days average salary					-
for gratuity is equal to					
amount multiplied by					
I	15/24	15/26	15/30	15/28	15/26
While computing					1
house property income,					
deduction for interest on					
loan for the previous					
year 2015-16 u/s 24 is		Partially		partially	fully
	fully allowed	allowed	fully taxable	taxable	allowed
Annual rental value		Net			
minus municipal taxes =	Gross rental	annual			Net annual
	value	value	Fair rental value	MRV	Value
	Value	Value			Value

Allowable standard					
deduction from net					
annual value u/s 24 is					
	30%	40%	50%	60%	30%
In house property					
income, joint expenses					
will be apportioned on					
the basis of	FRV	ARV	MRV	ERV	MRV
Income received as rent					
from sub letting would					
be taxable under the		House			other
head	Other sources	property	Business income	Capital gain	sources
House used for the					
assesses own business,					
then the annual value is	Let out		Self occupied		
taken as	property	nil	property.	full	Nil
If loan is taken for					
construction on or					
before 1-4-99 and					
construction is					
completed with in 3					
years, the allowable					
deduction will be		Rs1,50,00			
	Rs.30,000	0	Rs.1,80,000	Rs.1,50,000	Rs.30,000
Allowable deduction				loan from	
from self occupied	Interest on	Standard		house	Interest on
house is	loan	deduction	Joint expenses	property	loan
Allowable deduction					
from net annual value					
for let out house	Standard			entertainment	Standard
property will be	deduction	pension	gratuity	allowance	deduction
If the property used for					
own business then the			Actual rent		
net annual value will be	MRV	FRV	received	Nil	Nil
Commuted value of		an			
pension is fully		employee	an employee of a		
exempted in case of		employee	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	1	
	Govt.	of private	public sector	all	Govt.
	Govt. Employee	- ·	1 .	all employees	Govt. Employee
allowances received by		of private	public sector		
allowances received by an employer of UNO		of private	public sector		
		of private	public sector		
an employer of UNO		of private sector	public sector		Employee
an employer of UNO	Employee	of private sector Fully	public sector undertaking.	employees	Employee

deduction for interest on loan for the previous year 2015-16 u/s 24 is --

PART – B

1. From the following particulars find out the taxable salary of Mr.Kannan working at Madurai (Population more than 25 lakhs); Salary Rs.12,000 pm; DA Rs 1,500 pm

- Employers contribution to employees RPF 14% of basic salary
- ▶ Rent free accommodation (Unfurnished) fair rental value is Rs. 80,000 pa
- Expenses on maintenance of garden met by employer Rs3,000
- ▶ Interest on Provident fund balance @ 13% pa Rs.3,900
- A car (1.8lt capacity) is provided with a driver. All expenses are met by employer. It is used partly for personal purposes.
- ➢ He paid professional tax of Rs.200
- ▶ He received Rs.500 pm as fixed medical allowance.

2. From the following particulars find out the taxable salary of Mrs. Asha working at Coimbatore (Population more than 25 lakhs)

a. Salary Rs.12,000 pm ; DA Rs 1,500 pm

b.Employers contribution to employees RPF 14% of basic salary

c.Rent free accommodation (Unfurnished) - fair rental value is Rs. 80,000 p.a

d.Expenses on maintenance of garden met by employer Rs3,000

e. Interest on Provident fund balance @ 13% pa Rs.3,900

f. A car(1.4 lt. Capacity) is provided by employer. All expenses are borne by employer. It is used both for performance of duties and private purposes. Car was used by employee for only 11 months during the year.

Prepared by

g.She paid professional tax of Rs.200

h.She received Rs.500 pm as fixed medical allowance.

Compute income from house property from the particulars given below for the assessment year 2017-18.

3. Mr. M is a production manager of an industrial unit at chennai. The particulars of his salary income are as under.

a.Basic salary Rs. 15,000 pm;

b.DA (given as the terms of employment) Rs 5,000 pm ;

c.Entertainment allowance Rs. 1,000 pm ;

d.Medical allowance Rs. 500 pm ;

e.House rent allowance Rs. 4,000 pm ;

f. Rent paid for the house Rs. 5,000 pm;

g.Car of 1.2 lt capacity provided by the employer for private and official use employer meets all expenses of car.

h.He and his employer (each) contribute 15% of salary to RPF.

i. Mr. M had taken interest free loan of Rs. 15,000 to purchase refrigerator.

Compute his income under the head salary for the assessment year 2017-18

4. Mr. G.R. returned to India after serving a British Company for 25 years. He joined service with an Indian company at Mumbai [Population more than 25 lakhs] during 2012-13. He furnishes the following particulars of his income for the year ending 31-3-2017 and asks you to compute his salary income.

- a. Salary Rs.25,000 p.m.
- b. City compensatory allowance Rs.500 p.m.
- c. Ration Bill paid by employer Rs.14,000.
- d. Fixed Medical allowance Rs.400 p.m.
- e. Education allowance for his son 1,000 p.m.
- f. Rent free house hired by employer. Rent paid Rs.2,000 p.m. and cost of furnishing is Rs. 1,20,000
- g. He and his employer contribute Rs. 4,000 p.m. each towards RPF.

Prepared by

5. Explain the fully taxable and partially taxable allowances.

6. Discuss the rules regarding perquisites exempted and taxable for all employees.

7. Compute gross salary from information given below

- a. Salary @ Rs. 3,500 p.m.
- b. D.A @ Rs. 1,000 p.m.
- c. C.C.A Q Rs 200 P.m.
- d. House Rent Allowance @ Rs 1,000 p.m.
- e. Commission on turnover achieved by him is Rs. 6,000.

Assessee is living in rented house at Delhi as D.A enters into pay for retirement benefits and rent paid is Rs. 1,500 p.m.

8.Mr.K.G. is working in a central Government office at Simla. His salary particulars are as follows:

- a. Salary Rs 72,000
- b. DA[fully enters into pay for retirement benefits] Rs. 48,000
- c. Hill Compensatory allowance Rs.12,000
- d. Transport Allowance Rs. 9,600
- e. Provided with rent free house : annual Licene fee Rs. 7,200
- f. Cost of furnising Rs. 45,000

Calculate gross salary.

9. Mr. Lalu retired on 30.11.16 from a coal mine after putting a service of 28 years and 10 months. At the time of his retirement he was getting a salary of Rs.16,000 p.m. and he use to get an increment of Rs.500 p.m. on 1st April every year. His DA was Rs.2,000 p.m.. Gratuity received Rs.3,40,000. Find out his taxable gratuity, if he is covered under Gratuity Act, 1972.

10. Mr. Rajender singh retired on 31.12.2016 and hs pension was fixed at Rs.3,600 p.m. He gets $3/4^{\text{th}}$ of the pension commuted for which he received Rs.1,80,000 from his employer, a

Prepared by

Ltd Co. find out the taxable amount of commuted value of pension if, a. He gets gratuity and b. He does not get gratuity

11. Mr X. retires on 1st July 2016 after 18 years of service and receives Rs. 75,000 as amount of leave encashment for 15 months. His employer allows 45 days leave for every one year of service. During service he has already encashed leave for 12 months. Calculate the taxable amount of leave encashment if his salary during 1.7.2016 to 1.7.2017 was Rs.5,000 p.m.

12. Mr X. an employee of Ranchi (Population 15 lakhs) based company provides the following particulars of his salary income :

•	Basic Salary	12,000 p.m.	
•	Profit bonus	12,000	
•	Commossin on turinover achieved by him	42,000	
•	Entertainment allowances	2,000 p.m	
•	Club facility	6,000	
•	Transport allowance	1,000 p.m.	

• Free use of car of more than 16 lt capacity for both personal and employment purposes ; expenses are met by the employer.

- Rent free house provided by employer. Lease rent paid by employer Rs.6,000 p.m.
- Free education facility for three children of the employee:
 (Bills are issued in the name of the employer)
 Rs.22,500
- Gas, Water and electricity bills issued in the name of employee but paid by employer Rs.16,800

Compute income under the head salary for the assessment year 2017-18

13. From the following information, compute the taxable income under the head salaries of Shri Ramakant, who is working as a driver in a transport company

- Salary rs.8,000 p.m.
- Arrears if salary rs.4,000

Prepared by

- D A Rs.2,000 p.m
- Employer is paying insurance premium of Rs.16,000 p.a. in Ramakants life
- Bonus received Rs.15,000
- Education allowance for grand child Rs.400 p.m.
- Cash gift Rs. 10,000
- City compensatory allowance Rs.1,000 p.m.
- Medical expenses paid by employer Rs.6,000
- He contributes 15% of his salary t a recognized provident fund and his employer contributes the same
- He is given lunch allowance @ Rs.100 per day for 250 days during the previous year 2016-17
- He is provided with a mobile bill of which is paid by company Rs.6,000

14. MRV Rs. 24,000 p.a.; Actual rent received Rs.30,000 p.a.; Municipal taxes Rs 2,400 p.a.Date of completion 31.3.2007; Date of letting 1.4.2007; Fire insurance premium (Due) Rs 400 p.a.; Ground rent (due) 600 p.a. Interest on loan taken to construct the house 2007 -08 to 2012-13@ Rs.15,000 p.a. and 2013-14 Rs,10,000; Interest on delayed payment of interest Rs. 1,000.

15.Find out Mr.Swamys income from House Property from the following information.

Municipal Valuation Rs.96,000.	Fair Rent Rs.88,000.	
Standard Rent Rs.90,000.	Actual Rent Received Rs.9,000 p.m.	
Self Occupied 1-4-10 to 30-11-10.	Let Out 1-12-10 to 31-3-11.	
Municipal Taxes Due Rs. 6,000.	Municipal Taxes Paid Rs. 3,000.	
Interest on brrowed Money Rs. 10,000.		

16. Mr. X owns a house at Chandigarh. This house property is used in following manner :

Prepared by

2015-16

 $1/3^{rd}$ of the house is used for own business

 $1/3^{rd}$ of the house is used for own residence

1/3rd of the house is used by a tenant to whom it is let out @ Rs. 3,000 p.m. and it was self occupied for one month during the previous year. The municipal rental value of the house is Rs.96,000 p.a. on which municipality levies 10% tax. These taxes are paid by the occupants. Compute net annual value of the house property of the previous year 2014-15 if each portion is an independent unit.

17. Mr.G has given his premises on hire from 1.4.2010 to a company for its office. He submits the following particulars :

	Rs	Rs.	
MRV 12,000 p.a	1,50,000	Municipal taxes	
FRV	1,66,000	Interest on loan for purchases of house 22,000	
Standard rent	1,60,000		
Actual Rent	1,56,000		

As per agreement rent increases to Rs.14,000 p.m from 1.10.2013. But amount of increased rent is paid in May 2013. Compute his income for the previous year 2016-17

18. Mr. B. owns a house property at Cochin. It consists of 3 independent unites and information about the property is given below.

Unit 1 : own residence

Unit 2 : let out

Unit 3 : own business

Prepared by

MRV Rs. 1,20,000 p.a. FRV Rs. 1,32,000 p.a. Standard rent Rs 1,08,000 p.a. Rent Rs. 3,500 p.m. Unrealized rent for 3 months, repairs Rs. 10,000 ; insurance Rs. 2,000 ;Interest on money borrowed for the construction of the house Rs. 96,000, Municipal taxes Rs14,400 Date of completion 1.11.2009

19. A is the owner of 4 houses. One house is let to a tenant for Rs.3,000 p.a. The second house , the municipal valuation of which is Rs.4,5000 p.a. is in his own occupation. The third house remained vacant throughout the whole year at is was not in rentable condition. The fourth house, the municipal valuation of which is Rs.6,000 is used by A for his business.

His expenses in respect of these houses are as follows : Interest on loan taken to repair the residential house Rs 400 Fire insurance premium for 1st, 2nd and fourth house Rs 1,410 Collection charges Rs. 350 Ground rent in respect of 2nd house Rs.200

The first house, which if let remained vacant for two months. Calculate A's income from house property.

Prepared by



Karpagam Academy of Higher Education (Deemed University Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act, 1956) Coimbatore - 641 021.

UNIT - 3

Business Income: Profits and gains of Business or Profession – Meaning of Business or Profession – Computation of profits and gains of business or profession of an individual – Expenses expressly allowed – expenses expressly disallowed

PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

Business : Sec 2 (13)

Business includes any trade, commerce, or manufacture or any adventure or concern in the nature of trade, commerce, or manufacture. Or practical purpose business means the purchase and sale or manufacture of a commodity with a view to make profit. Business includes banking, transport business or any other adventure. Profit of an isolated transaction is also taxable under this head.

The most important head of income is the head 'Profits and gains of Business or Profession'. While the provisions of Sections 28 to 44D deal with the method of computing income under head "Profits and Gains of Business or Profession".

The meaning of the expression 'Business, has been defined in Section 2(13) of the Incometax Act. According to this definition, business includes any trade, commerce or manufacture or any adventure or concern in the nature of trade, commerce or manufacture. The concept of business presupposes the carrying on of any activity for profit, the definition of business given in the Act does not make it essential for any taxpayer to carry on his activities constituting business for a considerable length of time.

In other words, for even a single or isolated transaction entered into with the idea of making profit would be a business within the meaning of the definition given in Section 2(13). The concept of business presupposes the existence of the assessee's intention to make a profit out of his transactions.

The object to make profit must be inherent in the transaction although the ultimate result of the transaction may be such that the assessee had to incur loss. Thus, the

Prepared by

C.Athilakshmi, Assistant Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE.

1/41

assessability of profits and gains from business under this head does not in any way depend upon the ultimate outcome of the venture or transaction yielding income or loss.

Profession

A profession is a vocation founded upon specialized educational training, the purpose of which is to supply objective counsel and service to others, for a direct and definite compensation, wholly apart from expectation of other business gain. For example the work of lawyer, doctor auditor engineer and so on. Vocation means activities which are performed in order to earn livelihood. For example brokerage, music, dancing etc.

The following items are chargeable under the head income from business or profession. (section28)

The profits and gains of any business or profession, which was carried on by the assessee at any time during the previous year;

Any compensation or other payment, due or received by the following:-

- Any person, by whatever name called, managing the whole or substantially the whole of the affairs of an Indian company, at or in connection with the termination of his management or the modification of the terms and conditions relating thereto;
- Any person, by whatever name called, managing the whole or substantially the whole of the affairs in India of any other company, at or in connection with the termination of his office or the modification of the terms and conditions relating thereto;
- Any person, by whatever name called, holding an agency in India for any part of the activities relating to the business of any other person, at or in connection with the termination of any agency or the modification of the terms and conditions relating thereto;
- Any person, for or in connection with the vesting in the Government, or in any corporation owned or controlled by the Government, under any law for the time being in force, of the management of any property or business;

Income, derived by a trade, professional or similar association from specific services performed for its members;

2/41

Prepared by

- Profits on sale of a license granted under the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, made under the
- Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947;
- Cash assistance (by whatever name called), received or receivable by any person against exports under any scheme of the Government of India;
- Any duty of customs or excise repaid or repayable as drawback to any person against exports under the Customs and Central Excise Duties Drawback Rules, 1971;
- The value of any benefit or perquisite, whether convertible into money or not, arising from business or the exercise of a profession;
- Any interest, salary, bonus, commission or remuneration, by whatever name called, due to, or income from speculative transactions.

Any sum received under a key man insurance policy including bonus.

Any sum whether received or receivable in cash or in kind , under an agreement for :

(a) Not carrying out any activity in relation to nay business or

(b) Not sharing any know how, patent, copyright, trade mark, licence franchise or any likely to assist in the manufacture or processing of goods or provision of services.

Any sum whether received or receivable in cash or kind, on account of any capital asset (other than land or goodwill or financial instrument) being demolished, discarded or transferred, if the whole of the expenditure on such capital asset has been allowed as deduction under section 35AD.

However, it is provided that where any interest, salary, bonus, commission or remuneration, by whatever name called, or any part thereof has not been allowed to be deducted under Clause (b) of section 40, the income under this clause shall be adjusted to the extent of the amount not so allowed to be deducted.

In the following cases, income from trading or business is not taxable under the head "profits and gains of business or profession":-

Prepared by

- Rent of house property is taxable under the head "Income from house property". Even if the property constitutes stock in trade of recipient of rent or the recipient of rent is engaged in the business of letting properties on rent.
- It is not the ownership of business which is important, but it is the person carrying on a business or profession, who is chargeable to tax.
- Income from business or profession is chargeable to tax under this head only if the business or profession is carried on by the assessee at any time during the previous year. This income is taxable during the following assessment year.
- Profits and gains of different business or profession carried on by the assessee are not separately chargeable to tax i.e. tax incidence arises on aggregate income from all businesses or professions carried on by the assessee. But, profits and loss of a speculative business are kept separately.
- It is not only the legal ownership but also the beneficial ownership that has to be considered.
- Profits made by an assessee in winding up of a business or profession are not taxable, as no business is carried on in that case. However, such profits may be taxable as capital gains or as business income, if the process of winding up is such as to involve the carrying on of a trade.
- Taxable profit is the profit accrued or arising in the accounting year. Anticipated or potential profits or losses, which may occur in future, are not considered for arriving at taxable income. Also, the profits, which are taxable, are the real profits and not notional profits. Real profits from the commercial point of view mean a gain to the person carrying on the business and not profits from narrow, technical or legalistic point of view.

The yield of income by a commercial asset is the profit of the business irrespective of the manner in which that asset is exploited by the owner of the business.

Prepared by

Any sum recovered by the assessee during the previous year, in respect of an amount or expenditure which was earlier allowed as deduction, is taxable as business income of the year in which it is recovered.

Modes of book entries are generally not determinative of the question whether the assessee has earned any profit or loss. The Income tax act is not concerned with the legality or illegality of business or profession. Hence, income of illegal business or profession is not exempt from tax.

Profits and losses of speculation business carried on by an assessee are kept separate. Profits made in winding up of a business by the sale of assets in one lot are nottable as business profit but as capital gain. The profit on the sale of stock in trade will be taxable as business profit, because the sale of goods under any circumstances is a transaction in the nature of trader and hence its profit is taxable as business profit. Tax is levied on the actual profit of the previous year and not on the anticipated profit.

Speculative Transactions and Taxability of Speculation Business

Speculative Transaction [Section 43(5)]: "Speculative Business" means a transaction in which a contract for purchase/sale of any commodity/stocks/ shares is settled otherwise than by the actual delivery or transfer of the commodity or scrips. Transactions not regarded as speculative transaction.

Deduction In Respect Of Losses Incidental to Business

A loss (other than capital loss), which is incidental to the trade, is allowable in computing the business profits on ordinary principles of commercial trading. Such trading losses can be claimed as deduction provided the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) Loss should be real in nature and not notional or fictitious;

(b) It should be a revenue loss and not capital;

c) Loss should have resulted directly from carrying on of business i.e. it should be incidental to business;

(d) Losses should have actually occurred during the previous year;

(e) There should be no direct or indirect restriction under the Act against the deductibility of such loss. E.g. Loss of stock-in-trade on account of fire, embezzlement/theft of cash in course of business, or loss on account of advances/guarantees granted during course of 5/41

Prepared by

business, are admissible in the computation of taxable income on the basis of common principles of accounting and commercial expediency.

Amounts expressively allowed as deduction [U/s 30 to 37]

Deduction In Respect Of Rent, Rates, Taxes, Repairs and Insurance, etc. for Buildings, Plant and Machinery and Furniture [Section 30 And 31]

The following are allowable as deduction in computing the income under the head 'Profits and Gains of Business or Profession' –

1.Rent of the premises is allowed ad deduction. However, notional rent paid by proprietor is not allowed as deduction. But rent paid by him to its partner for using his premises is allowed as deduction.

2. Current repairs if the assessee bears the cost of repairs are allowed as deduction. However, Capital repairs incurred by the assessee are never allowed as deduction whether premises is occupied as a tenant or as an owner. Instead the capital repairs incurred shall be deemed to be a building and depreciation shall be claimed.

3. Any sum on account of Land Revenue, Local Taxes or Municipal Taxes subject to section 43B.

4. Insurance charges against the risk of damage or destruction of building is allowed as deduction.

5. In respect of repairs and insurance of machinery, plant & furniture used for the purpose of business or profession the following deductions are allowable:

i. Amount of expenditure incurred on current repairs of machinery, plant or furniture used in the business is deductible.

ii. The amount paid for current repairs shall not include any expenditure in the nature of capital expenditure.

Depreciation [Section 32]:

In respect of depreciation of-

(i) buildings, machinery, plant or furniture, being tangible assets;

(ii) know-how, patents, copyrights, trademarks, licences, franchises or any other business or commercial rights of similar nature, being intangible assets acquired on or after the 1st day of April, 1998, owned, wholly or partly, by the assessee and used for the purposes of the 6/41

Prepared by

business or profession

Tea Development account, coffee development account and rubber development account (section 33AB)

Certain deduction is allowed to assessee growing and manufacturing tea or coffee or rubber in India.

For this purpose, the assessee is required to

i. Deposit in a special account with the national bank for Agriculture and rural development in accordance with the scheme approved by the tea board or the coffee board or rubber board or deposit any amount in on an account opened by the assessee (known as deposit account) in accordance with the deposit scheme framed by the tea Board or the Coffee Board or the rubber board as the case may be, with the previous approval of the central government.

ii. The deposit should be made within a period of six months from the end of the previous year or before furnishing the return of income whichever is earlier.

iii. In computing taxable profits from the above business the following deduction will be allowed in respect of the above deposit:

(a) A sum equal to the amount so deposited or

(b) 40% of the profits from such business (before making deduction under this section and before setting off brought forward business losses) whichever is less.

iv. This deduction shall be allowed only if the accounts of such business from the previous year concerned have been audited by a chartered accountant and the audit report is furnished along with the return of income.

Deduction in respect of prospecting for or extraction or production of petroleum or natural gas or both India (Section 33ABA)

(1) Where an assessee is carrying on business consisting of the prospecting for, or extraction or

Government has entered into an agreement with such assessee for such business, has before the end of the previous year—

(a) deposited with the State Bank of India any amount or amounts in an account (hereafter in 7/41

Prepared by

this section referred to as the special account) maintained by the assessee with that Bank in accordance with, and for the purposes specified in, a scheme (hereafter in this section referred to as the scheme) approved in this behalf by the Government of India in the Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas; or

(b) deposited any amount in an account (hereafter in this section referred to as the Site Restoration Account) opened by the assessee.

Expenditure on scientific research (section 35)

The word 'Scientific Research' has been defined as 'an activity for the extension of knowledge in the fields of natural or applied sciences including agriculture, animal husbandry or fisheries'. Such an activity may result in an improved efficiency and thereby increases the productivity of the process. So, in order to encourage people to enhance the productivity, government has provided certain tax incentives under this section for expenditure incurred in respect of Scientific Research. Such Scientific research may be carried out for the purpose of

(a) Extension of business;

(b) Providing medical facilities to the

employees. Deduction under this section is

allowed in two ways

(A) When assessee takes up scientific research on his own

(B) When assessee contributes amount for scientific research to an approved

body. The provisions of both are given below.

(A) When assessee takes up scientific research on his own:

When assessee carries on any scientific research, the expenditure incurred by him for such may be

(a) Revenue expenditure or

(b) Capital expenditure.

The treatment of above is as follows.

(a) Revenue expenditure:

Any revenue expenditure incurred by the assessee in respect of scientific research within 3 8/41

Prepared by

years immediately preceding the year of commencement of business shall be allowed deduction in the year of commencement. Such revenue expenditure may be in respect of salaries (excluding any perquisites) payable to the staff involved in the research; for acquiring the inputs required to carry out the research or any such eligible expenditure.

(b) Capital expenditure:

Any Capital expenditure incurred by the assessee is deductible **100%** in the year it is incurred. (4) Amount contributed to National Laboratory [Section 35(2AA)]:

Any amount contributed by the assessee to a National laboratory^{*} or University or IIT or to a specified person (approved by prescribed authority) with a specific direction that the amount shall be used for the purpose of scientific research, shall be given a weighted deduction of 2 times.

Any laboratory functioning at national level under the aegis of

- (1) Indian Council of Agricultural Research
- (2) Indian Council of Medical Research
- (3) Council of Scientific and Industrial Research
- (4) Defence Research and Development Organisation
- (5) Department of Electronics
- (6) Department of Bio-technology
- (7) Department of Atomic Energy

In all the above cases, deduction shall not be denied on the ground that subsequent to such contribution by the assessee, approval granted to the donee has been withdrawn by the prescribed authorities.Conditions to be fulfilled in order to claim depreciation under section 32.In order to claim depreciation under Section 32, the following conditions are required to be fulfilled: (1)Depreciation is available on 'assets' and 'block of assets': The assets may be tangible(Buildings, Machinery, Plant and Furniture) or intangible (know-how, patents, copyrights, trademarks, licences, franchises, etc.) in nature.

'Block of Assets' means group of assets comprising of tangible or intangible assets in respect of which the same rate of depreciation is prescribed.

Prepared by

CHART SHOWING COMPUTATION OF PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

Computation of business profits

For computation of business profits, the profit and loss account serves as the basis. The profit and loss account shows certain expenses and losses which are either fully or partly disallowed under the provisions of income tax Act. On the credited side there are certain incomes which are either tax free or are not taxable under this head. The following table can help a person to compute the business income of an assessee:

Balance as per profit and loss account	XXXXX
Add : Expenses claimed but not allowed under the Act	XXXX
Less: Any expenditure which is allowable under the Act, but has	
not been debited to P and L A/c	XXXX
Less: Any income which is either exempt or not taxable under this head	XXXX
Taxable business income	XXXX
Balance as per profit and loss account	XXXXX
Add : Expenses claimed but not allowed under the Act	XXXXX
• All provisions and reserves	
• All taxes	
• Rent paid to self	
• All capital expenses except on scientific research	
All capital loss	
All charities and donation	
• All expenses relating to other head of income	
Cultivation expenses	
• Any interest on capital unless the amount is borrowed	
• All personal expenses	
	10

Prepared by

XXXX

11/41

- Any depreciation if wrongly debited
- Gifts and presents (Non-advertisement)
- Any type of fine or penalty
- Any payment to a partner (In case of firms only by way of salary, interest, bonus, commission or remuneration excess over prescribed limits)
- Any salary or interest payable outside India unless tax is deducted at source it is paid according to the law
- Past losses
- Any other expenditure which is not incurred according to the provisions of law
- Salary paid to self or any other member of family for casual help
- Personal life insurance premiums
- Any amount invested in savings such as NSS, NSC, PPF,
- Rent for residential portion
- Speculation loss
- Bad debt still recoverable
- Legal expenses on criminal case or a personal case of employee
- Legal expenses on curing title of asset
- Loss by theft from residence
- Expense on illegal business
- Employer contribution URPR
- Differences in trial balance
- Difference due to under crediting of stock
- Cost of patents rights being capital expenditure
- Cost of technical know- how being capital expenditure
- Preliminary expense being capital expenditure

Less: Any expenditure which is allowable under the Act , but has

not been debited to P and L A/c

- Actual bad debt
- Depreciation
- Any other expenditure incurred according to provision of law

Prepared by

• Differences due to under debiting of stock

Less: Any income which is either exempt or not taxable under this head xxxx

- a. Income exempted from tax
 - Post office savings bank interest
 - Agricultural receipts
 - Gifts from relatives
 - Income tax refund
 - Bad debt recovered disallowed earlier
 - Life insurance maturity amount
 - Any capital receipt
 - Withdrawal from PPF

b. Incomes taxable under other heads

- Part time salary
- Interest on securities
- Rent form house property let
- Capital gain
- Dividend
- Bank interest
- Winning from lotteries
- Race course

Taxable business income

XXXX

COMPUTAION OF PROFESSIONAL INCOME

To compute the professional income, it is easier to take professional receipt of the previous year and deduct out these the professional expenses incurred during that year.

In case of doctor or medical practitioners

Professional receipts

- Consultation fees
- Operation fees
- Visiting fees

Prepared by

- Sale of medicines
- Goft from patients
- Value of any perquisites received by such person
- Examiners fees
- Nursing home fee
- Any other professional receipt

Less: Professional expenses:

- Dispensary expenses
- Cost of medicines
 - If accounts are maintained on cash basis :
 - o Cost of actual medicines purchased during the previous year
 - If account are maintained on mercantile basis:
 - Opening stock + New purchases closing stock
- Depreciation on surgical equipment and X- ray machines at prescribed rates
- Cost of books for professional purposes
- Motor car expenses : Depreciation relating to professionl work
- Nursing home expenses
- Any other expense incurred during the year

Professional income

In case of chartered accountant

Professional receipt

- Audit fees
- Income from accountancy work
- Institute fee
- Examiner fee
- Gifts from clients
- Consultancy services
- Any another receipt

Total professional receipt

Prepared by

Less: Professional expenses

- Office expenses
- Institute expenses
- Cost of books
- Motor car expenses relating to professional work
- Membership fees
- Depreciation on office equipment, car etc
- Any other expenditure incurred to increase professional knowledge
- Stipend to trainees
- Subscriptions

Total professional expenses

Professional income

Income of lawyer or an advocate

Professional receipts

- Practicing fees
- Legal fees
- Sepecial commission
- Presents from clients
- Examiners fees
- Any other receipt

Total professional receipts

Less: Professional expenses

- Office expenses
- Salary of staff
- Cost fo books for professional purpose
- Depreciation of office equipment
- Expenditure incurred to increase professional knowledge
- Subscription
- Purchase of stamp paper and court fee
- Travelling expenses

Prepared by

• Total professional expenses

Professional gain

Rates of Depreciation In Case Of Block of Assets

Tangible Assets Rate

(I) Building:

(1)Residential Buildings except hotel and boarding houses .5%

(2)Non-residential Buildings [office, factory, godown, hotels, ..10%

boarding houses but other than (1) above and (3)(i)below]

(3) (i) Buildings for installing Plant and Machinery forming part of water supply or water

(II) Furniture And Fittings:

(III) Plant And Machinery

(5) Motor Cars not used in business of running them on hire; and Plant & Machinery other than those covered in other Blocks15%

(7) Motor buses, Lorries and taxis used in business of running on hire; Moulds used in rubber and

plastic goods factories; Plant & Machinery used in semi-conductor industry including circuits;

.....30%

(9) Glass and Plastic containers used as refills50%

15/41

Prepared by

(12) (i) (a) Books (annual publications) owned by assessee carrying on profession; and (b) Books owned by assessee carrying on business in running lending libraries (ii) Plant and Machinery in water supply and treatment system for infrastructure u/s 80IA(4)(i); Wooden part in artificial silk

manufacturing Plant & Machinery; Cinematograph films-Bulbs of studio lights; Wooden Match frames in Match factories; Mines and Quarries-rubs, ropes, lamps, pipes; Salt works – Clay and

Intangible Assets

Concept of "Written Down Value" (WDV) [Section 43(6)]

WDV in general: In case of assets acquired in previous year, WDV= Actual cost to the assessee. In case of assets acquired before previous year, WDV = Actual cost to assessee less depreciation actually allowed (including unabsorbed depreciation, if any) to the assessee.

WDV in case of Block of Assets:

Written down Value of the block of assets as on 1st day of previous year **Add**: Actual Cost of asset falling within the block, acquired during previous year **Less :** Moneys payable (including scrap) for asset falling within block which is sold, discarded, demolished, destroyed during the previous year to the extent of (A) + (B) above WDV of block of assets eligible for depreciation

Carry Forward and Set-Off Of Unabsorbed Depreciation [Section 32(2)]

(1) Amount of depreciation remaining unabsorbed shall be allowed to be carried forward whether or not the business/asset to which it relates exists. It shall be treated as part of current year depreciation.

Prepared by

(2)Return of loss is not required to be submitted to carry forward unabsorbed depreciation.

(3)Brought forward business losses (speculative or non-speculative) under Section 72(2) and

73(3) shall be given priority of set off over unabsorbed depreciation.

(4)While allowing unabsorbed depreciation, the expression 'Profit and Gains Chargeable to Tax'

llustration: 1 The net profit of business of Mr. Baveesh as disclosed by its P&L account was Rs:3,25,000 after charging the following:

Municipal taxes on house property let out Rs:3,000 Bad debt written off Rs:15,000 Provision for bad and doubtful debts Rs: 16,000 Provision for taxation Rs: 15,000 Depreciation Rs: 25,000 Depreciation allowance as per rule is Rs:20,000. Compute taxable business profit.

Solution:

Particulars	Rs	Rs
Net profit		3,25,000
Add: Municipal taxes	30000	
Provision for bad debts	16000	
Provision for taxation	15000	
Excess epreciation	5000	39,000
Business Profit		3,64,000

Computation of income from busines

Illustration:2

From the following P&L account, compute income from business:

PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT

To Salaries	14,600	By G/p	1,35,000
To household expense	2000		

17/41

Prepared by

	To income tax	900		
	To Gifts	900		
	To business expense	2,200		
	To LIC premium	2,100		
	To bad debt reserve	800		
		1,11,500		
	To N/P		-	
		1,35,000		1,35,000
Soluti	on:		· ·	
Comp	utation of income from bush	iness for th	e·A Y 2017-18	
Net P	rofit as pe P&L Account		: 1,11,500	•
Add :	Expenses Disallowed:			
	Household expenses	2,000		
	Income tax	900		
	Gift	900		
	LIC Premium	2,100		
	Bad debt reserve	800	6,700	
	Incomefrombusiness		1,18,200	

Illustration:3

Dr. Biju is a medical practitioner in Mahe. From the following, calculate his income from profession for the AY 2017-18

Gross receipt from dispensary	2,35,000
Gross receipt from consultation	1,65,000
Operation fee	2,50,000
Visiting fee	50,000
Gifts from patients	30,000
Medicines purchased	1,25,000

18/41

Prepared by

Closing stock of medicines	35,000
Salaries paid to employees	1,50,000
Surgical equipments purchased	48,000
Dr. Biju wanted to attend a medical seminar in Australia to update	25,000
the knowledge and spent an amount of	
Medical books purchased	20,000
He owns a house whose MRV is Rs:50,000. Half portion of the	
house is used for profession. Expenses paid on house are	
municipal tax=30% of MRV ; Repairs Rs:10,000 ; and renovation	
expenses Rs:30,000.	

Solution:

Computation of income from profession for the AY 2017-18

Gross receipts from dispensary	2,35,000	
Gross receipts from consultation	1,65,000	
Operation fee	2,50,000	
Visiting fee	50,000	
Gifts from patients	30,000	7,30,000
Less : Expenses :		
Medicines (1,25,000-35,000)	90,000	
Salaries to employees	1,50,000	
Surgical equipments (Depreciation :15%)	7,200	
Visit to Australia to attend a medical seminar	25,000	
Medical Books (Depreciation : 60%)	12,000	
Expenses on house used for profession:		
Municipal tax (50,000 x 10% x ¹ / ₂)	2,500	

19/41

Prepared by

Repairs (10,000 x ¹ / ₂)	5,000	
Total		2,91,700
Income from profession		4,38,300

C.Athilakshmi, Assistant Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE.

20/41

Illustration:4

The following is the Receipts and Payments a	account of Mr. Akhilesh, a practicing Chartered
Accountant for the year ended 31-03-2017:	

Receipts	Rs:	Payments	Rs:
Audit fee	19,210	Office expenses	10,000
Consultation	10,000	Office rent	5,000
Tribunal appearance	15,000	Salaries and wages	12,050
Miscellaneous	20,000	Printing and Stationeries	1,000
Interest on Govt. security	10,000	subscription	. 3,000
Rent received	10,000	Purchaseofbooks(annual publication)	1,300
Presents from clients	10,000	Travelling expenses	5,800
		Interest on bank loan	3,000
		Donation to National Defence Fund	. 5,000

Loan from bank was taken for the construction of the house in which he lives. MRV of the house is Rs: 8,000 and the local taxes Rs: 800 p.a. One-fourth of travelling expenses are not allowable. Compute income from profession for the A Y 2017-18

Solution:

Computation of income from business for the AY 2015-16

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Audit Fees	19,210	
Consultation Fee	10,000	
Tribunal appearance	15,000	
Miscellaneous	20,000	

Prepared by

C.Athilakshmi, Assistant Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE.

.

Presents from clients	10,000	74,210
Less: Allowable Expenses:		
Office expenses	10,000	<u>.</u>
Office rent	5,000	
Salaries and wages	12,050	•
Printing and stationery	1,000	
Subscription	3,000	•
Purchase of books (100% depreciation)	1,300	
Travelling expenses (5,800 x ³ / ₄)	4,350	36,700
Income from Profession		37,510

Illustration:5

Calculate the amount of depreciation on the assets of a mill: Factory building W.D.V.

on 01-04-2015 Rs: 14,00,000 Additions made on 01-06-2012 Rs: 6,00,000

Rate of depreciation 10%

The part of factory building which was destroyed by fire, for which the insurance company

Solution:

Computation of Depreciation		
Factory building: W.D.V on 1-4-2014		Rs: 14,00,000
Additions made on 1-6-2014		Rs: 6,00,000
		Rs: 20,00,000
Less: Amount received from the insurance company	Rs:60,000	
Amountb received from the sale of scrap	<u>Rs:10,000</u>	<u>Rs:</u> 70,000
Written Down Value of factory building for the AY	2015-16	Rs: 19,30,000
Therefore, Depreciation @ 10%		Rs: 1,93,000

22/41

Prepared by

23/41

========

Illustration:6

From the following figures, you are required to calculate the depreciation admissible during the previous year:

	Plant & Machinery(Rs:)	Building(Rs:)
W.D.V. at the beginning of the year	3,75,000	15,00,000
Purchased during the year	4,50,000	Nil
Sales during the year	7,75,000	3,00,000

Solution:

Computation of Depreciation

Particulars	Plant & Machinery	Building	
	Rate = 15%	Rate = 10%	
W.D.V at the beginning of the year	3,75,000	15,00,000	
Add: Purchase	4,50,000	Nil	
Total	8,25,000	15,00,000	
Less: sales	7,75,000	3,00,000	
W.D.V.	50,000	12,00,000	
Depreciation	7,500	1,20,000	

Illustration:7

From the following Profit and Loss Account of a Merchant for the year ending 31st March, 2017. Compute his income from business and his total income for assessment year 2017-18

Profit and Loss Account

• •

To Trade expenses	700	By Gross Profit	35,200
ro made enpenses	100		20,200

Prepared by

To Salary	2,500	By Dividend from a	
To Rent, Rates and Taxes	2,400	Cooperative Society	3,000
To Income-tax	1,400	By Income from Property	850
To Discount and allowance	300	By Interest from Government	
To Household expenses	2,000	Securities (gross)	2,000
To Life Insurance Premium	1,000		
To Interest on Capital	500		
To Interest on loan	700		
To Advertisement	800		
To Postage and Telegram	50		
To Audit Fee	200		
To Provision for gratuity	4,000		
To Fire Insurance Premium	730		
To Provision for bad debts	2,000		
To Provision for Income-tax	1,800		
To Depreciation	4,000		
To Net Profit	15,970)	
	41,050		41,050

Computation of Total Income for the Assessment Year 2017-18

Income from house property:			
– Income from property	850		
Less: 30% under Section 24	(255)		
Income from house property			595
Income under the head Business			
Net Profit		15,970	
Add: Inadmissible items:			
– Income tax	1,400		

Prepared by

C.Athilakshmi, Assistant Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE.

– Household Expenses	2,000	
– Life Insurance Premium	1,000	
– Interest on Capital	500	
– Provision for gratuity	4,000	
– Provision for bad debts	2,000	
– Provision for Income-tax	1,800	
Less: Income to be shown separately:		
- Dividends from a cooperative society	3,000	
– Income from property	850	
- Interest from Government Securities	2,000	
Taxable Profits from Business		22,820
Income from other sources:		
Dividends from cooperative society		3,000
Interest from Government Securities		2,000
Income from other sources		5,000
Gross Total Income:		28,415

Notes:

1. Provision for gratuity is not admissible. However, payment of actual gratuity is allowed.

2. It is assumed that income from property is by way of rent received and as per the provision of Section 24 of the Act, thirty percent thereof has been deducted as repair allowance.

Prepared by

C.Athilakshmi, Assistant Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE.

POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

$\mathbf{PART} - \mathbf{A}$

Questions	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4	Answer
Any trade, commerce,					
manufacture or any adventure					
in the nature of trade					
commerce manufactured is				non-	
defined as	Business	Profession	Commerce	business	business
Profits and gains of business					
or profession is chargeable u/s					
of Income tax act.	24-28	28-44	30-48	42-50	28-44
refers to those					
activities where the livelihood					
is earned by the person through					
their intellectual or manual					
skill.	Business	Trade.	Profession	commerce	profession
Profession includes,	doctor	business	trading	distribution	doctor
The accounting system under					
which any income which					
relates to the current year is					
taken into consideration for					
computing business profit is	Mercantile		Credit	debit	
called as	system	cash system	system	system	cash system
The accounting system under					
which transactions are					
recorded on the basis of					
receipts and payments whether					
it is relating to current year or	Mercantile		Credit	debit	Mercantile
not is called	system	cash system	system	system	system
Expenditure incurred for			Deferred		
acquiring fixed assets is	Capital	Revenue	revenue	not an	capital
	expenditure	expenditure	expenditure	expenditure	expenditure
Expenditure incurred to carry			Deferred		
out the regular activities is	Capital	Revenue	revenue	not an	Revenue
	expenditure	expenditure	expenditure	expenditure	expenditure
Expenses allowed as deduction					
for the purpose of computation					
of income from business or	Admissible	Inadmissible	Not an	admissible	admissible
profession are	expenses	expenses	expenses	income	expenses

26/41

Prepared by

Expenses not allowed as					
deduction for the purpose of					
computation of income from	Admissible	Inadmissible	Not an	admissible	inadmissible
business or profession	expenses	expenses	expenses	income	expenses
Income tax wealth tax and	1				1
advance income tax are	disallowed	Allowed			disallowed
-	expenses	expenses	Deductions	rebate	expenses
Cultivation expenses are	disallowed	Allowed			disallowed
	expenses	expenses	Deductions	rebate	expensed
Expenditure incurred for		<u>F</u>			
acquiring know-how and					
patents shall qualify for					
depreciation @	20%	25%	30%	40%	25%
Any payment exceeding Rs.					
20,000 is made otherwise than					
through a crossed cheque or					
demand draft of					
such amount is to be					
disallowed as deduction.	20%	50%	75%	100%	100%
While computing business		0070		10070	10070
income speculation loss is	Allowed	Disallowed	Not an		disallowed
	expenditure	expenditure	expenditure.	None	expenditure
In a business if any payment	empenditure	enpenantare	enpenartarer	Tione	
more than Rs.20,000 is made					
in cash the disallowed					
deduction will be	25%	30%	75%	100%	100%
	Tangible	Intangible	An		Intangible
Patent right is	asset	asset	allowance	fixed asset	asset
	Profits and	45501	anowanee	TIACU asset	dsset
Profit on sale of license is	gains of				
taxable under the head	business or	House	Capital	other	house
taxable under the nead	profession		. *		
Any expenditure incurred to	profession	property	gain	sources	property
acquire technical know-how					
-					
developed in India by an					
approved institution can be	200/	2504	200/	409/	250/
depreciated @	20%	25%	30%	40%	25%
Amount of expenditure					
incurred on or after 01.04.1998					
on preliminary expenses					
cannot exceed of the	20/	40/	50/	70/	20/
cost of project	2%	4%	5%	7%	2%

Prepared by

C.Athilakshmi, Assistant Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE.

	Tangible	Intangible	An		Intangible
copy right is	asset	asset	allowance	fixed asset	asset
Depreciation is allowed on					
professional books	100%	50%	60%	40%	60%
Consultancy fee received by a		Non-			
lawyer is income	Taxable	taxable	Not a fee	exempted	taxable
All those assets to which one rate of depreciation is applicable are known as	Block of assets	Exempted	Deductable assets	total assets	block of assets
The actual cost of acquisition of asset minus depreciation equal to	WDV	Annuity value	Block of assets	exempted assets	WDV
Balance amount of depreciation not deductible due to insufficiency of income during any particular year is called	Absorbed depreciation	unabsorbed depreciation	Total depreciation	depreciation	absorbed depreciation
In case of doctor gift from patients are	Professional receipt	Business receipt	Trade receipts	not a receipt	Professional receipt
While computing business income, all personal expenses are	allowed expenses	disallowed expenses	deduction	rebate	Disallowed expenses
Amount given to university for research allowed @ -	100%	125%	150%	175%	175%
Rate of depreciation on neon sign board is @	10%	15%	20%	40%	10%
Which is an activity of purchase and sell of goods with the intention of making profit	Business	Profession	distribution	supplier	Business
Which is an occupation requiring intellectual skil?	Business	Profession	distribution	supplier	profession
Wchich includes any trade, commerce or manufacture or any adventure or concern in the nature of trade, commerce or manufacture.	Business	Profession	distribution	supplier	business
Expenses, which are debited, to profit & loss a/c, but	Added	deduct	multiply	divide	add

Prepared by

	I	I	I	I	I I
disallowed by the Income Tax					
Act and either fully or partially are with net profit					
Expenses, which are not debited, to profit & loss a/c but					
which are allowed by the					
Income Tax Act are	Added	deduct	multiply	divide	deduct
Income that is credited to	Added	deduct	multiply	divide	deduct
profit & loss a/c but not taxable at all or taxable under					
some different head is to be					
some unrerent nead is to be	Added	deduct	multiply	divide	deduct
Income that is not credited to	Added	deduct	multiply	divide	deduct
profit & loss a/c, but which is					
chargeable to tax as business	h ala h	da du at		مانين ما م	habha
income is to be Under Section	Added	deduct	multiply	divide	added
following are the income chargeable to tax under the					
head Profits or Gains from					
	25	26	27	28	28
Business or professionProfits and Gains of any	23	20	27	20	20
business or profession that is					
carried on by the assessee at	aggaggmant	financial		mariana	marriene
any time during the	assessment		ficeel	previous	previous
 While determining the	year	year	fiscal year	year	year
While determining the					
depreciation on fixed assets value is taken into		written		aintaina	written
value is taken into consideration	Studialt line		annuity	sinking fund	down
	Straight line	down	annuity	Tulla	dowii
Rate of additional depreciation	1.0.0/	2004	2004	1004	2 00/
is charged at	10%	20%	30%	40%	20%
disallowed expenses under				customs	
business income Is	income tax	sales tax	excise duty	duty	income tax
. Fines and penalties for breach	Allowed	Disallowed	allowed	disallowed	Disallowed
of any laws are	expenditure	expenditure	income	income	expenditure
Personal Drawings under	Allowed	Disallowed	allowed	disallowed	Disallowed
business income is	expenditure	expenditure	income	income	expenditure
Household expenses under	Allowed	Disallowed	allowed	disallowed	disallowed
busiess income is	expenditure	expenditure	income	income	expenditure
	experience	experience			CAPCILITUIC
refers to those	Dusinger	Tuodo	Duefersien		Duefeerieu
activities where the livelihood	Business	Trade.	Profession	commerce	Profession

29/41

Prepared by

is earned by the person through their intellectual or manual skill.					
Profits and gains of business or profession is chargeable u/s of Income tax act.	24-28	28-44	30-48	42-50	28-44
Rate of depreciation on neon sign board is @	10%	15%	20%	40%	10%
Rate of depreciation on residential building is @	1070	1570	2070	4070	1070
-	5%	10%	15%	20%	5%
An example for admissbile expense is	sales tax	income tax	wealth tax	advance income tax	sales tax
An example for inadmissbile expense is	personal expenses	sales tax	excise duty	customs duty	personal expenses
The income relates to business is called	Allowed expenditure	Disallowed expenditure	allowed income	disallowed income	allowed income
The incomes not related to business are	bad debts recovered	commission received	sales tax refund	house property	house property
Rate of depreciation on furniture and fittings is @	5%	10%	15%	20%	10%
Rate of depreciation on	570	1070	1370	2070	1070
computers is @	20%	40%	60%	80%	60%
Rate of depreciation on books used for business or profession					
is @	20%	40%	60%	80%	60%
Rate of depreciation on commercial building is @	50/	100/	200/	200/	100/
Wchich includes any trade,	5%	10%	20%	30%	10%
commerce or manufacture or any adventure or concern in the nature of trade, commerce					
or manufacture.	Business	Profession	distribution	supplier	business
Expenses, which are debited, to profit & loss a/c, but disallowed by the Income Tax Act and either fully or partially are with net profit	Added	deduct	multiply	divide	add
Expenses not allowed as	Admissible	Inadmissible	Not an		admissible
deduction for the purpose of	expenses	expenses	expenses	none	expenses

30/41

Prepared by

computation of income from business or profession					
---	--	--	--	--	--

PART - B

1. What are disallowed expenses while computing Professional income?

2. Write down the format to compute professional gain of a medical practioner?

3. Bring out the general format for computing the professional gain of an advocate.

4. What are allowable expenses under the head profits and gains of business or profession?

5. List the disallowed income under the head profits and gains of business or profession.

6. Give the specimen for computation of business income.

7. The following is the profit and loss account of a merchant for the year ending 31st March
 2017. PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT

To Office salary	6,500	By Gross profit	36750
To Bad debts	1,700	By Commission	1250
To Provision for bad debt	3,000	By Discounts	500
To Advertisement	3,800	By Sundry receipts	200
To Fire insurance (HP)	550	By Rent of building	3600
To General expenses	2,750	By Profit on sale of Investment	3000
To Depreciation	1,200		
To Interest on bank loan	1,300		
To Interest on capital		2,000	

Prepared by

To Net profit

22500

<u>45300</u> <u>45300</u>

Compute the taxable profits from business. The amount of depreciation is Rs.1,000 Interest on loan .was paid on 1.8.2017 Due date of filing of return is 31.7.2015.

8.Mr DD Dewan & company is chartered accountant in Delhi they have submitted the following income and expenditure account for the year compute the income form profession.

Expenses		Rs	Income
Rs.			
To Drawing	48,000	By Audit fees	2,24,000
To Office rent	42,000	By Financial consultancy	98,000
To Telephone installation Charges	15,000	service	
To Electricity bill	4,200	By Dividend from Indian	
To Salary to staff	66,000	companies (Gross)	6,00
To Stipends given to Trainees	12,000	By Dividend on units of	
To Charities	1,200	UTI	4,000
To Gifts given to relatives	9,600	By Accountancy works	24,000
To Car expenses	21,000		
To Subscription to journals	2,500		
To Institute fee	1,200		
To Net income	1,33,3	300	

Prepared by

C.Athilakshmi, Assistant Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE.

3,56,000	3,56,000

a) Depreciation of car during the year amounts to Rs 5,000

b) 30% of the time car is used for personal purposes.

9. From the following statement, compute the income from profession of Dr. S.K. Kapoor if accounts are maintained on mercantile system:

	Rs	Rs
To dispensary rent	36,000 By Visiting fees	45,000
To Electricity and water charges	6,000 By Consultation fees	1,25,000
To telephone expenses	6,000 By sales of medicines	72,000
To salary to nurse	36,000 By dividends	5,000
To depreciation on surgical		
Equipments	6,000	
To purchase of medicine	36,000	
To Depreciation on X- Ray Machine	4,000	
To income Tax	5,500	
To Donation	4,000	
To Motor car expenses	9,600	
To depreciation car	4,800	

Prepared by

To Net Income

93,100

2,47000

2,47,000

i. Electricity and water charges include domestic bill of Rs. 2,500.

ii. Half of motor car expenses are for professional use.

iii. Telephone expenses include 40% for personal use

iv. Opening stock of medicines was Rs. 6,000 and closing stock was Rs. 4,000.

10. Mr.Ram Prasad is a registered medical practitioner. He has prepared the following income and expenditure account for the year during 31-3-2017. You are required to prepare a statement showing his income from profession.

Expenses	Rs	Income	Rs
House hold expenses	20,000	Consultation fees	10,000
Car purchased	30,000	Visiting fees	20,000
Traveling expenses(Personal)	4,000	Gains on races (Gross)	10,000
Charities and donations	1,000	Share in sale proceeds of a ancestral house	34,000
Income Tax	2,000	Profit on sale of securities	6,000
Salaries	8,000	Dividend on shares (Gross)	5,000
Gift to daughter	7,000	Interest on P.O. Savings bank	600
Establishment expenses	1,000	Gifts from farther in Law	2,000
Surgical equipment	4,000	Bad debts recovered	
Books	2,000	(Not allowed in earlier year)	2,000
LIC premium	2,000	Interest o n Fixed deposit	1,300

34/41

Prepared by

UNIT – III	INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE	2015-16
Wealth tax	1,000	
Interest on Capital	1,000	
Surplus	7,900	
	90,900	90,900

Rate of depreciation allowable on car is 15% and surgical equipment is at 15%. In case of books for profession the rate of depreciation is 60%

11. From the following particulars, compute the business income of .S.Rangnathan.

	Rs		Rs
To Salaries	90,000	By Gross Profit	3,50,000
To Rent and Taxes	20,000	By Dividend	4,000
To Service Charges	4,000	By Bad debts recovered	
To Legal Expenses	5,000	(allowed earlier)	4,400
To Reserve for Income Tax	6,000	Interest from post office	
To depreciation	12,000	Saving Bank	1,200
To expenses on acquisition of patent right	56,000		
To Office Expenses	42,000		
To Contribution to RPF	12,000		
To Bad Debts	4,500		
To Donation to NDF	2,500		

Prepared by

C.Athilakshmi, Assistant Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE.

INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE

To Net profit	1,05,600	
	<u>3,59,600</u>	<u>3,59,600</u>
	ana include De 2000. In surrout has	

- Legal expenses include Rs. 2,000. Incurred by assessee for defending a case for damages for breach of contract which was decided in favour of assessee.
- (ii) Depreciation of the year on asset other than patent right is Rs.16,900.

(iii) Contribution to RPF due on 31-3-2016 is Rs. 2,000.

12. Compute the professional income of Mr.Kedambi an Advocate, he furnishes the following receipts and payments for the previous year 2016-17

RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS ACCOUNT

	Rs		Rs
To Balance b/d	6,540	By Rent	2,400
To Legal fees	84,400	By Telephone	3,000
To Salary(as a part-time lecturer)	3,600	By Salaries	2,400
To Interest on debenture (not listed)	2,700	By Subscription to journal	240
To Gift from clients	10,000	By Travelling	560
To Rent	6,000	By Office expenses	600
To Interest on foreign security	8,000	By Purchase of stamp paper	1,600
To Refund from deposit	2,000	By Interest on loan	870
		By Donation to a school	5,000
		By Income Tax paid	8,420
		By Municipal Tax	600
		By L.I.C. premium	6,000

36/41

Prepared by

By Wealth Tax 1,600

By Balance c/d 89,950

<u>1,23,240</u> <u>1,23,240</u>

- The loan borrowed for constructing his residential house. Its rental value is Rs.300 p.m.
- (ii) School is recognized for I.T. purposes.
- (iii) Gift from clients include Rs. 2,000 received from his father.

13. Profit and Loss Account of M/s Raju & Company

General Expenses	7,000	Gross Profit	1,40,000
Fire insurance Premium	2,000	Bad Debts Recovered but	
Bad debts	1,000	disallowed earlier	4,000
Advertisement (in Cash)	22,250	Interest from Govt. securities	4.000
Salaries	65,000	Rent received from employees	12,000
Property Salary	12,500	Interest from debtors fro	
Interest on capital	2,000	delayed payment	6,000
Income – Tax	1,000		
Depreciation	2,000		
Sales Tax (due)	5,000		
Advance income tax paid	1,000		
Donation	500		
Motor car expenses	750		
Municipal taxes of quarters			

Prepared by

let to employees	5,000
Net Profit	39,000

<u>1,66,000</u> <u>1,66,000</u>

General expenses include Rs. 4,000 paid as compensation to an old employee whose services were terminated in the interest of the business and Rs.2,200 by way of help to a poor student. Depereciation calculated according to the rates comes to Rs. 2,900. Sales tax was paid on 1-5-2011. Date of filing of returns is 31-7-2016. 50% of Motor expenses are for proprietor's personal use. Compute business income.

14. Compute the professional income of Mr. Kedambi an Advocate, he furnishes the following receipts and payments for the previous year 2016-17

	Rs		Rs
To Balance b/d	6,540	By Rent	2,400
To Legal fees	84,400	By Telephone	3,000
To Salary(as a part-time lecturer)	3,600	By Salaries	2,400
To Interest on debenture (not listed)	2,700	By Subscription to journal	240
To Gift from clients	10,000	By Travelling	560
To Rent	6,000	By Office expenses	600
To Interest on foreign security	8,000	By Purchase of stamp paper	1,600
To Refund from deposit	2,000	By Interest on loan	870

RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS ACCOUNT

Prepared by

1,23,240		1,23,240
	By Balance c/d	89,950
	By Wealth Tax	1,600
	By L.I.C. premium	6,000
	By Municipal Tax	600
	By Income Tax paid	8,420
	By Donation to a school	5,000

(iv)The loan borrowed for constructing his residential house. Its rental value is Rs.300 p.m.

(v) School is recognized for IT. purposes.

(vi)Gift from clients include Rs. 2,000 received from his father.

15. Following is the profit and loss account of Kesary Malya for the previous year 2016-17

To salaries	25,650	By gross profit	80,000
To rent	1,000	By bank interest	450
To commission on sales	100	By bad debts recovered last	2,000
To income tax	2,600	year allowed	
To entertainment expenses	600	By rent from house property	4,800
To commission paid to collect	25	By interest on commercial securities	2,000
interest on securities	1,000		
To embezzlement by cashier			

PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT

Prepared by

C.Athilakshmi, Assistant Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE.

To municipal tax on HP	600	
To bad debts allowed	450	
To repairs to house	1,625	
To office expenses	9,180	
To depreciation	5,000	
To LIC premium	1,320	
To net profit	40,100	
	89,250	89,250

Depreciation on the assets is Rs.4,500

Compute the taxable business income for the assessment year 2017-18

16. From the following profit and loss account of Sri rama a sole trader compute his business income for the assessment year 2017-18 :

To general expenses	18,000	By gross profit	89,000
To staff salaries	7,000	By bad debts recovered	1,000
To baddebts	3,000	By income tax refund	4,500
To depreciation	4,000	By dividend on shares	8,000
To advertisement	5,000	By dividend on units of	5,000
To income tax appeal	11,000	UTI	
To fire insurance premium on stock	2,000		
To donation to NDF	7,000		

Prepared by

C.Athilakshmi, Assistant Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE.

	1,07,500	1,07,500
To net profit	30,000	
To life insurance premium	5,200	
To provision for doubtful debts	3,800	
To audit fees	1,000	
To patents purchased	10,500	

Other informations

- 1. Patents are purchased during the year
- 2. Bad debts recovered were disallowed earlier
- 3. Depreciation on assets other than patents is Rs.4,800



Karpagam Academy of Higher Education

(Deemed University Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

Coimbatore - 641 021.

UNIT - 4

Capital Gain and Income from Other Sources – Computation of capital gain – Computation of income from other sources

A. CAPITAL GAIN

Profits or gains arising from the transfer of a capital asset made in a previous year are taxable as capital gains under the head "Capital Gains". The capital gain is chargeable to income tax if the following conditions are satisfied:

- 1. There is a capital asset.
- 2. Assessee should transfer the capital asset.
- 3. Transfer of capital assets should take place during the previous year.
- 4. There should be gain or loss on account of such transfer of capital asset.

Capital Asset: Sec. 2(14): Capital Asset means property of any kind (Fixed, Circulating, movable, immovable, tangible or intangible) whether or not connected with business or profession.

Exclusions —

a. Stock-in-trade

b. Personal effects of the assessee i.e., personal use excluding jewellery, costly stones, silver, gold

c. Agricultural land in a rural area i.e., an area with population more than 10,000.

d. 6¹/₂% Gold Bonds, 1977 or 7% Gold Bonds, 1980 or National Defence Bonds, 1980 issued by the Central Government

e. Special Bearer Bonds, 1991 issued by the Central Government.

f. Gold Deposit Bonds issued under Gold Deposit Scheme 2000

Kinds of capital assets

There are two kinds of capital assets

Prepared by

Short-term capital asset: Sec. 2(42A): means a capital asset held by an assessee for not more than thirty six months immediately preceding the date of its transfer. However, in the following cases, an asset, held for not more than twelve months, is treated as short-term capital asset—

- a. Quoted or unquoted equity or preference shares in a company
- b. Quoted Securities
- c. Quoted or unquoted Units of UTI
- d. Quoted or unquoted Units of Mutual Funds specified u/s. 10(23D)
- e. Quoted or unquoted zero coupon bonds

Long-term capital asset: Sec. 2(29A)

It means a capital asset which is not a short-term capital asset. Under the existing law, profits and gains arising from the transfer of capital asset made in a previous year is taxable as capital gains. A capital asset is distinguished on the basis of the period of holding. A capital asset, which is held for more than three years, is categorized as a long-term capital asset. However, if the capital asset is in the nature of equity, it is categorized as a long-term capital asset if it is held for more than one year.

Transfer of capital asset

Transfer includes:

- Sale of asset
- Exchange of asset
- Relinquishment of asset (means surrender of asset)
- Extinguishments of any right on asset (means reducing any right on asset)
- Compulsory acquisition of asset.

The definition of transfer is inclusive, thus transfer includes only above said five ways. In other words, transfer can take place only on these five ways. If there is any other way where an asset is given to other such as by way of gift, inheritance etc. it will not be termed as transfer.

Year of chargeability to tax

Capital gains are generally charged to tax in the year in which 'transfer' takes place.

Long term capital gains

Long term Capital gains, if the assets like shares and securities, are held by the Prepared by 2/40

assessee for a period exceeding 12 months or 36 months in the case of other assets. Units of UTI and specified mutual funds will now be eligible for treatment as long term capital assets if they are held for a period exceeding 12 months. Long term Capital gains are computed by deducting from the full value of consideration for the transfer of a capital asset the following:

- Expenditure connected exclusively with the transfer;
- The indexed cost of acquisition of the asset, and

The indexed cost of improvement, if any, of that asset.

Differences between Long term capital gains and Short term capital gains

Long Term Capital Gain	Short Term Capital Gain
It arises out of transfer of long term capital	It arises out of transfer of short term capital
assets	assets
Tax rate is 20%	Rates applicable to all other incomes
Cost of acquisition and cost of improvement	No indexing is done.
are indexed on the basis of CII.	
If LTCA is acquired before 1-4-1981, then	No such option is available to STCA.
the fair market value of the asset as on 1-4-	
1981 is taken as the value of acquisition.	
Long term capital loss can be set off only	Short term capital loss can be set off against
against long term capital gain.	short term capital gain or long term capital
	gain.

Full value of consideration

Full value of consideration means and it includes the whole or complete sale price or exchange value or compensation including enhanced compensation received in respect of capital asset in transfer. The following points are important to note in relation to full value of cosideration.

1. The consideration may be in cash or kind.

2. The consideration received in kind is valued at its fair market value.

3. It may be received or receivable.

4. The consideration must be actual irrespective of its adequacy.

When shares, debentures or warrants are received under employees stock option plan or scheme are transferred under a gift or an irrecoverable trust, the market value on the date of transfer shall be deemed to be the full value of consideration received or accruing as a result of transfer for computation of capital gains.

Cost of Acquisition

Cost of Acquisition (COA) means any capital expense at the time of acquiring capital asset under transfer, i.e., to include the purchase price, expenses incurred up to acquiring date in the form of registration, storage etc. expenses incurred on completing transfer. In other words, cost of acquisition of an asset is the value for which it was acquired by the assessee. Expenses of capital nature for completing or acquiring the title are included in the cost of acquisition.

Cost to the previous owner deemed to be the cost of acquisition:

If the asset is acquired by an assessee in the following circumstances the cost of acquisition of the asset shall be deemed to be the cost for which the previous owner of the property acquired it.

- 1. On any distribution of asset on the total or partial partition of a HUF or
- 2. Under gift or will
- 3. By succession, inheritance or devolution or
- 4. On any distribution of assets on the dissolution of a firm, body of individuals or other

Prepared by

4/40

association of persons at any time before 1-04-1987. Or

5. On Any distribution of asset on the liquidation of a company or

6. Under a transfer to a revocable or an irrevocable trust or

7. On transfer by a parent company to its Indian subsidiary company which is wholly owned by a parent company or

8. On the transfer by a subsidiary company to its Indian holding company which owns whole of the share capital of the subsidiary company or

9. On the transfer of capital asset by the amalgamating company to the amalgamated company if the amalgamated company is an Indian company. Or

10. On transfer of shares of an Indian company by amalgamated foreign company to the amalgamated foreign company. Or

11. On the transfer of capital asset in a scheme of amalgamation of a banking company with a banking institution sanctioned and brought into force by the central government or

12. When any members of HUF converts his self acquired property into HUF property or

13. On transfer of capital asset by the predecessor cooperative bank to the successor cooperative bank in a business organization or

14. On transfer of shares in the predecessor cooperative bank in lieu of shares allotted in the successor cooperative bank in a business reorganization or

15. On transfer of capital asset or intangible asset by a firm to a company as a result of succession of the firm by a company or

16. On succession of a sole proprietary concern by a company.

Cost of share or security

If the share or security was acquired before 1st April 1981, the cost of acquisition will be the actual cost or fair market value on 1st April 1981 whichever is beneficial to the assessee. If it is acquired after 31st march 1981, the actual cost is the cost of acquisition.

Cost of bonus shares

The cost of bonus shares or security which is received by the assessee without any payment on the basis of his holding any financial asset will be as under

Prepared by

5/40

(a) Where bonus share or security was received prior to 1st April 1981, the fair market value on 1str April 1981.

(b) In any other case- nil

Cost of acquisition of goodwill

If the asset is purchased from the previous owner -

purchase price In any other case - Nil

Right issue-cost of acquisition in the case of right issue is amount actually paid to acquire it.

Capital asset acquired before 1st April 1981- total cost of the asset to the assessee or the faire market value on 1st April 1981.

Capital asset acquired by the previous owner before 1st April 1981- total cost of the asset to the previous owner or the faire market value on 1st April 1981.

Cost of acquisition of shares or debentures- shares or debentures acquired in consideration of conversion of debenture, debenture stock or deposit certificate shall be deemed to be the cost of

Cost of Improvement

Cost of improvement is the capital expenditure incurred by an assessee for making any addition or improvement in the capital asset. It also includes any expenditure incurred in protecting or curing the title. In other words, cost of improvement includes all those expenditures, which are incurred to increase the value of the capital asset.

cost of improvement x CII for the year in which the asset is sold Indexed Cost of improvement = CII for the year in which the improvement To asset took place.

Any cost of improvement incurred before 1st April 1981 is not considered or it is ignored. The reason behind it is that for carrying any improvement in asset before 1st April 1981, asset should have been purchased before 1st April 1981. If asset is purchased before 1st April we consider the fair market value. The fair market value of asset on 1st April 1981 will certainly include the improvement made in the asset.

Prepared by

6/40

Computation of capital gains in case of slump sale: Any gain arising from the slump sale effected in the previous year shall be chargeable as long term capital gains of the previous year in which the transfer take place.

Expenditure on transfer

Expenditure incurred wholly and exclusively for transfer of capital asset is called expenditure on transfer. It is fully deductible from the full value of consideration while calculating the capital gain. Examples of expenditure on transfer are the commission or brokerage paid by seller, any fees like registration fees, and cost of stamp papers etc., travelling expenses, and litigation expenses incurred for transferring the capital assets are expenditure on transfer.

Note: Expenditure incurred by buyer at the time of buying the capital assets like brokerage, commission, registration fees, cost of stamp paper etc. are to be added in the cost of acquisition before indexation.

Exemption from Capital Gains

Capital gain arising on the transfer of property used for residence: -

The exemption u/s 54 relates to the capital gain arising out of transfer of residential house. The exemption is available to only Individual assessee. The exemption relates to the capital gains arising on the transfer of a residential house.

Conditions: Exemption is available if: -

1. House Property transferred was used for residential purpose.

2. House Property was a long term capital asset.

3. Assesses has purchased another house property within a period of one year before or two years after the date of transfer or has constructed another house property within three years of date of transfer i.e. the construction of the new house property should be completed within three years. The date of starting of construction is irrelevant. Where the amount of capital gain is not utilized or before the due date of furnishing the return of income in an account opened under the capital gain account scheme 1988.

Prepared by

7/40

Amount of Exemption will be the least of: -

- 1. Capital Gain
- 2. Cost of new house.

Withdrawal of exemption: If the newly acquired house property is transferred within three years of acquisition. Thus the earlier exempted capital gain will be charged to tax in the year in which the newly acquired house property is transferred. For that the cost of acquisition of the newly acquired house property will be reduced by the amount of exemption already availed thus the cost will reduce and thus the capital gains on the new house property will be more. Above all the new house property will be a STCA since for withdrawal of exemption it should had been sold within three years of its acquisition thus now the capital gain of the new house property will be STCG which is charged as per the normal rates which may be 30% (a higher rate as compare to the flat rate of LTCG of 20%) in the case of individuals.

Capital gain arising from the transfer of agricultural land (sec 54 B)

Any capital gain arising on the transfer of agricultural land situated in an urban area is exempt subject to the following conditions

1. The agriculture land is owned by an individual or a HUF

2. The agriculture land was , in the two years immediately preceding the date of transfer, being used either by the assessee or his parent or HUF for agriculture purposes.

3. The assessee has purchased within a period of two years from the date of transfer any other land for agricultural purposes.

The amount of deduction is the capital gain arising from the transfer of such agricultural land is exempt to the extent of the cost of the new agricultural land purchased within two years from the date of transfer. If the amount of capital gain is not utilized by the assessee for the acquisition of the new agricultural land before due date of furnishing return of income, it shall be transferred to capital gain account scheme.

The exemption is withdrawn if the assessee transfers the new land within 3 years of its purchase.

Capital gain on compulsory acquisition of land and buildings (sec 54 D)

Prepared by

8/40

This exemption is available to all categories of taxpayers. To get exemption the following conditions are to be satisfied.

1. The asset transferred is land or building or any right in land or building which formed part of new industrial undertaking belonging to the tax payer.

2. Asset in question is transferred by way of compulsory acquisition under any law.

3. The asset in question was used for the purpose of industrial undertaking at least for two years immediately before the date of compulsory acquisition.

4. Assessee has purchased any other land or building with in a period of three years from the date of receipt of compensation or constructed a building within such a period.

If the new asset is not acquired by the due date for furnishing the return of income for the relevant assessment year, the unutilized amount of capital gains must be deposited in a Capital Gains Deposit Account. The cost of acquisition of the new asset is reduced by the exemption granted from LTCG for a period of 3 years from its date of acquisition.

Investment in Financial Assets (Section -54 EC)

This exemption is available to all categories of taxpayers. To get exemption the following conditions are to be satisfied.

1. The assessee should transfer a long-term capital asset during the previous year.

2. The assessee should invest the whole or part of capital gain in long term specified assets. The long term specified assets include

I. Bonds redeemable after three years II. Issued on or after 1.4.2007 and III. Issued by

a) National Highway Authority of India (NHAI). Or b) Rural Electrification Corporation Limited (RECL).

The investment made on or after 1.4.2007 in the long term specified asset by an assessee during any financial year shall not exceed fifty lakh rupees. The investment is to be made within six months from the date of transfer of the original capital asset. The bonds should not be transferred or converted into money for a period of three years from the date of

Prepared by

9/40

acquisition. In case the bonds are transferred within 3 years from the date of their acquisition, the exemption allowed for investment earlier would be taxed in the year of such transfer as capital gains. For this purpose it would be considered as transfer even if the assessee takes any loan or advance on the security of the specified securities. For the investment in the bonds deduction under section 80C will not be available.

Investment into a residential house (Section 54F)

If an individual or a HUF having LTCG arising out of sale of capital asset other than a residential house invests in the purchase or construction of a residential house, then, he/it is eligible for exemption.

Cost of New House X Capital Gains

Amount of exemption =

Net Consideration

Where net consideration = full value of consideration - cost of transfer.

The time available for investment and the method to be followed for investment after the due date for filing of return of income are the same as mentioned in the scheme in (a) above.

In this case, however, cost of the new asset is not changed. But the assessee should not own more than one residential house other than the residential house in which he has invested as on the date of transfer and also, he should not purchase/construct any other residential house for a period of 1/3 years from the date of transfer. In case he owns more than one residential house as on the date of transfer he is not eligible for this deduction.

In case he purchases/constructs a house within 1/3 years from the date of transfer after getting this deduction, the amount allowed as deduction would be taxed as capital gains in the year of such purchase/construction.

g) Transfer of fixed asset of industrial undertaking effected to shift it from urban area -54G This exemption is available to all categories of taxpayers. The conditions for claiming the exemption are as under:

Prepared by

10/40

1. The transfer is affected in the course of or inconsequence of shifting the undertaking from an urban area to any area other than an urban area.

2. Asset transferred is machinery, plant, building, land or any right in building or land used for the business of industrial undertaking in an urban area.

3. The capital gain is utilized within one year before or 3 years after the date of transfer

a) for purchasing new machinery or plant or building or land for tax payer's business in that new area; or

b) shifting of the old undertaking and its establishment to the new area; or

c) incurring of expenditure on such other purposes as specified in the scheme notified for the purpose.

Exemption of LTCG is given to the extent of the outlay for aforesaid asset and activities. The unutilized amount of capital gain as on the date on which return of income for the relevant Assessment Year is due; must be deposited in a Capital Gains Deposit account. The cost of acquisition of the new asset is reduced by the exemption allowed from LTCG for a period of 3 years from its date of acquisition.

h) Shifting of an industrial undertaking from urban area to any Special Economic Zone (Sec54GA) Capital gain arising out of shifting of industrial undertaking from urban area to any Special Economic Zone are exempt of the following conditions were satisfied.

1. The transfer should be a long term or short-term capital asset such as plant, machinery, building or land or right in building or land.

2. Such asset has been used for the purpose of business of industrial undertaking situated in urban area.

3. The transfer should be done in connection with shifting of industrial undertaking in SEZ.

4. The amount of capital gain must be used with in a period of one year before or three years after the date of transfer to purchase machinery or plant, to acquire land, to construct building for

Prepared by

11/40

the purpose of business in SEZ.

The unutilized amount of capital gain as on the date on which return of income for the relevant Assessment Year is due; must be deposited in a Capital Gains Deposit account.

Exemption of long term capital gains on transfer of residential property (sec 54 GB)

This exemption is available to an individual or HUF. Capital gain arising out of transfer of a long term capital asset being a residential property (a house or a plot of land) is exempted from tax if the following conditions are satisfied.

1. The assessee utilizes the net consideration for subscription in equity shares of an eligible company before the due date of furnishing the return of income. If he invests less than the net consideration in equity shares, the proportionate capital gains shall be exempt.

2. The company utilizes the money within one year from the date of subscription in equity shares

3. If the company does not utilize the consideration, received for issue of shares to the assessee, for purchase of new plant and machinery before the due date of furnishing return of income by the assessee, the consideration not so utilized shall be deposited in specified banks or institution in notified scheme.

If the amount deposited in specified bank etc is not utilized with the mentioned period of time by the company, the proportionate capital gains shall be chargeable to tax of the assessee of the previous year in which the period of one year from the date of subscription in the equity shares by the assessee expires.

If the assessee sells or otherwise transfers the shares or the company sells or otherwise transfers the new plant or machinery within five years from the date of acquisition, the exempted capital gains shall be deemed to be the capital gains of the previous year in which the new plant and machinery is sold or transferred.

Prepared by

12/40

If there is a gain on transfer of shares to the assessee, it shall be chargeable to tax in his hands.

If there is a gain on transfer of plant or machinery to the company, the company shall be liable to pay tax on it.

 i) Extension of time for acquiring new asset or depositing or investing amount of capital gain: (Section 54H)

Where the transfer of the original asset (residential house and land appurtenant there to (Section 54), agricultural land (Section 54 B), land and building of an industrial undertaking (Section 54D), any long term capital asset (Section 54 EC) and long term capital asset other than residential house is by way of compulsory acquisition under any law, and the amount of compensation awarded foe such acquisition is not received by the assessee the date of transfer, the period of acquiring the new asset or the period for depositing or investing the amount shall be extended in relation to the amount of compensation as is not received on the date of transfer.

Tax on capital gains on transfer of equity shares in a company or units of an equity oriented fund In the case of short term capital gains arising from transfer of equity shares in a company or units of an equity oriented fund, the tax payable by the assessee shall be @15% +surcharge of any + education cess 3% on such short term capital gains provided that such a transaction is chargeable to securities transactions tax. Notably, no deduction is available u/s 80C to 80U from above short term capital gains. In case of LTCG on transfer of equity shares or units of equity oriented mutual funds, provided the transaction has been subject to securities transaction tax, the LTCG is not chargeable to tax at all.

If the transaction has not been subjected to securities transaction tax, the LTCG will be taxed @ 10% if no indexing is claimed and @ 20% if cost of acquisition is indexed. The taxpayer has an option to choose from either of the above.

In case the shares / securities are transferred in demat' form, for computing capital gain chargeable to tax, the cost of acquisition and period of holding of any security shall be determined on First in – First - out (FIFO) basis.

Prepared by

13/40

.

.

Illustration:1

Mr. Vishal sold his residential house for Rs:4,50,000 in November, 2016. Indexed cost of this house was Rs: 1,80,000. He paid 3 % of sale as commission to broker. He purchased another house on 26th January, 2013 for Rs:2,00,000. Compute his capital gains for the AY 2017-18 **Solution:**

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:	
Selling price of the house		4,50,000	
Less: Brokerage	13,500		1.
Indexed cost	1,80,000	1,93,500	· ·
Long terrm capital gain		2,56,500	
Less: Cost of new house		2,00,000	
Taxable Capital Gain		56,500	1.

Computation of	capital gains for the AY 2017-	-18
-----------------------	--------------------------------	-----

Illustration:2

Mr. Irfan provides you the following information to the sale of residential house. Calculate his capital gain for the AY 2017-18

House purchased in January, 1989	Rs:4,83,000
Sold the house in August, 2015	Rs:30,00,000
Purchased another residential house in November, 2014	Rs:2,00,000
Invested in bond issued by NHAI Bonds u/s 54EC Rs:1,0	00,000
The Cost Inflation Index in 1988-89 was 161 and for 2016	5-17 was 1125

Solution:

Computation of capital gains for the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Sale of asset in August,2012		30,00,000
Less: Indexed cost of acquisition(483000x 852/161)		25,56,000
Capital Gain		4,44,000
Less: Exemption u/s 54 being cost of house	2,00,000	

Prepared by

14/40

Exemption u/s 54EC	1,00,000	3,00,000
	1 00 000	2 00 000
purchased within one year	1	1
IT – IV INCOME TAX LAW AND F	- -	2015-16

Illustration:3

.

Mr. Anandamurthy showed his block of assets as on 1-4-2012 at a WDV of Rs:1,50,000. He purchased another asset within the block during the year 2012-13 for Rs:40,000. The entire block of assets is sold during the previous year for Rs:2,00,000. Calculate capital gain for the assessment year 2017-18

Solution:

Computation of capital gains for the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:
W.D.V. of assets as on 01-04-2012	1,50,000
· Add: Assets purchased during P.Y.	. 40,000
	1,90,000
Less: Selling Price	2,00,000
Short Term Capital Gain	10,000

llustration:4

Mr. Varma purchased a plot in 1986-87 for Rs: 1,40,000. It was sold on 15-1-2013 for Rs:15,80,000 and he paid Rs:1,00,000 as brokerage. He invested Rs:2,00,000 in NHAI bonds on 31-3-2013 and Rs: 3,10,000 in bonds issued by Rural Electrification Corporation Ltd. on 1-8-2013. Compute his taxable capital gain, if the CII for 1986-87 was 140 and for 2016-17 is 1125

Solution:

Computation of capital gains for the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:	
-------------	-----	-----	--

Prepared by

15/40

Selling price of plot		15,80,000
Less: Brokerage	1,00,000	
Indexed cost (1,40,000 x 853/140)	8,52,000	9,52,000
LTCG		6,28,000
Less: Exempt u/s 54EC : NHAI Bonds purchased		2,00,000
within 6 months from the date of transfer of LTCA		
TaxableCapital Gains		4,28,000

Note: Bonds of Rural Electrification Corporation Ltd. not purchased within 6 months from the date of transfer of LTCA, hence, not entitled to exemption.

Illustration:5

Agricultural land purchased in 1984-85 for Rs: 75,000 sold for Rs: 7,20,000 on 01-05-2012. The assessee purchased another piece of agricultural land on 01-08-2012 for Rs:80,000 and deposited Rs:50,000 in Capital Gains Account Scheme, 1988. Compute tha Capital Gain chargeable to tax for the AY 2013-14. CII in 1984-85 was 125 and in 2015-16 is 1029

Solution:

Computation of capital gains for the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Selling price of agri. land		7,20,000
Less: Indexed Cost (75,000 x 852/125)		5,11,200
LTCG		2,08.800
Less: Cost of new agri. land	80,000	
Deposit in Capital Gains Account	50,000	1,30,000
Income Tax Law and Practice		
Taxable Capital Gains		78,800

Illustration:6

From the following information of Narayanamurthy, compute the capital gains for the AY 2016-Prepared by 16/40

17

Cost of acquisition of residential house in 1983-84

Rs:3,48,000. Sale consideration on 01-07-2012 Rs: 31,00,000.

Cost of acquisition of new house prior to the date of filing the IT return Rs:8,00,000. The CII in 1983-84 and in 2012-13 was 116 and 852 respectively.

Solution:

Computation of capital gains for the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:
Selling price of house	31,00,000
Less: Indexed cost (3,48,000 x 852/116)	25,56,000
LTCG	5,44,000
Less: Cost of new house	8,00,000
Taxable Capital Gains	Nil

Illustration:7

From the following particulars, calculate capital gains: Self-generated goodwill of a business sold for Rs: 14,00,000. Bonus shares in B.Ltd. (not listed) and (being STCA) sold for Rs:8,00,000. Business income Rs: 60,000. LTCl in the transfer of a building Rs: 40,000. Face value of bonus shares sold Rs:6,00,000.

Solution:

Computation of Capital Gains for the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:	
Selling price of self-generated	14,00,000	
goodwill(assumed LTCA)		
Less: Cost	Nil	
LTCG	14,00,000	
Less: LTCL on sale of building	40,000	
LTCG		13,60,000
Selling price of bonus share	8,00,000	

Prepared by

17/40

.

•

.

INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE 2015-16

•

•

.

.

.

.

•

.

Less: Cost	Nil	
STCG.		8,00,000
Taxable Capital Gain		21,60,000

Prepared by

C.Athilakshmi, AssistantProfessor, Department of Commerce, KAHE.

18/40

B. INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Under the Income Tax act, income of every kind which is not to be excluded from the total income shall be chargeable to income tax under the head 'Income from other sources', if it is not chargeable to income tax under any of the other heads of income. Thus, income from other sources is a residuary head of income i.e. income not chargeable under any other head is chargeable to tax under this head. All income other than income from salary, house property, business and profession or capital gains is covered under 'Income from other sources'.

The following incomes are chargeable to tax:-

1. Dividend received from any entity other than domestic company. This is because dividend received from a domestic company has been made exempt in the hands of the receiver. Accordingly dividend received from a cooperative bank or dividend received from a foreign company will be taxable as income from other sources.

2. Any pension received by the legal heirs of an employee.

3. Any winnings from lotteries, crosswords, puzzles, races including horse races, card games or other games of any sort or gambling or betting of any form or nature.

4. Income from any plant, machinery or furniture let out on hire where it is not the business of the assessee to do so.

5. Income from securities by way of interest.

6. Any sum received by the assessee from his employees as contribution to any staff welfare scheme. However when the assessee makes the payment of such contribution within the time limit under the scheme of welfare, then the payment will be allowed as a deduction and only the balance amount will be taxable.

7. Income from subletting.

8. Interest on bank deposits

- 9. Income received under keyman insurance policy including bonus on such policy.
- 10. An individual or HUF receives in any previous year from any person or persons.

Prepared by

19/40

11.

1. Any sum of money, without consideration, the aggregate value of which exceeds Rs 50,000.

Any immovable property (i) without consideration, the stamp value of which exceeds Rs 50,000- the stamp duty is taxable.(ii) for a consideration which is less than the stamp duty value of the property by an amount exceeding Rs 50,000- the stamp duty is taxable

3. Any property other than immovable property :

(i) without consideration, the aggregate fair Market value of which exceeds Rs 50,000- the whole of the aggregate fair market value of such property is included under this head as income.

(ii) for a consideration which is less than the aggregate fair market value of the property by an amount exceeding Rs 50,000- the aggregate fair Market value of such property as exceeds such consideration.

Gift of Cash / Cheque / Draft:

If, through one or more transactions, gift received is up to Rs 50,000 per financial year, then nothing is taxable. If gift is Rs 50,001 or above, then it is fully taxable. For example, if gift of Rs70,000 is received in cash, then taxable amount is Rs 70,000 and not Rs 20,000.

2. Gift of immovable property : In this case, if Stamp duty value is up to Rs 50,000 then nothing is taxable. If it is above Rs 50,000, then fully taxable. It is applicable for each individual transaction.

Unlike above, if more than one transaction of Gift, below Rs 50,000, than they shall not be aggregated. Similarly, if there is consideration, may be less or say if difference between the actual selling price and Stamp duty value is more than 50,000, then the above law is not applicable. It is applicable only in case of gift i.e. when property is transferred without consideration.

Prepared by

20/40

3. Gift of movable property (one or more transactions): If fair market value of all movable properties gifted in one financial year is up to Rs 50,000, then nothing is taxable. But if it is more than Rs 50,000, then it is fully taxable.

4. Movable property transferred for inadequate consideration: If difference between actual consideration and fair market value is more than Rs 50,000, all transactions of one financial year combined together, then the difference is fully taxable. If difference is up to Rs 50,000, than nothing is taxable

Exempted Gifts:

1.Money / property received from a relative or by HUF from its members
2.Money / property received on the occasion of the marriage of the individual 3.Money / property received by way of will/inheritance
4.Money / property received in contemplation of death of the payer. 5.Money / property received from a local authority
6.Money / property received from any fund, foundation, university, other educational institution, hospital, medical institution, any trust, or institution referred to in the section10(23C). 7.Money / property received from a charitable institute registered u/s 12AA.
11. Interest received on compensation or on enhanced compensation shall be deemed to be the income of the previous year in which it is received.

12. With effect from 2013-14 the following shall be treated as income:

Where a closely held company issue shares to a resident person for consideration exceeding the face value of such shares, the deemed income shall be consideration received- fair market value of the shares.

Apart from the above the following incomes are also shall be chargeable under this head. 1. Income from subletting

2. Interest on bank deposits and loans and securities.

3. Agricultural income from a place outside India.

Prepared by

- 4. Rent of plot of land
- 5. Mining rent and royalty.
- 6. Casual income under a will, contract, trust deed.
- 7. Salary payable to a member of parliament.
- 8. Income from undisclosed sources.

9. Gratuity paid to a director who is not an employee of a company. 10. Any casual income exceeding Rs. 5,000.

11. Income from markets, ferries and fisheries etc.

12. Income from leasehold property

13. Remuneration received for writing articles in journals.

14. Salary of M.P, member of legislative assembly or council

15. Interest received on securities of cooperative society

16. Family pension received by the widow and heirs of deceased employees. However the following family pensions are exempt:

(i) Pension received by the widow of an employee of the

U.N.O (ii) Family pension of gallantry awardee.

(iii) Family pension received by the widow or children or nominated person of a member of the armed forces (including para military force) of the union, where the death of such member occurred in the course of operational duties shall be exempt provided the prescribed conditions are satisfied.

17. Amount withdrawn from deposit in national Savings Scheme 1987 on which deduction u/s80 CCA has been allowed including interest thereon.

18. Directors commission for giving guarantee to bank.

19. Directors commission for underwriting shares of a new company.

20. Insurance commission not chargeable under the head business or profession

21. Gratuity received by a director who is not an employee of the company.

22. Tips received by a waiter or taxi driver not being given by his employer.

23. Tax paid by an Indian company on behalf of a foreigner who was sent to India by a foreign company with whom the collaborating company had entered into agreement was Income Of The Foreigner Taxable Under The Head Income From Other Sources.

Prepared by

22/40

Dividend

The dividend is the distribution of divisible profits by a joint stock company to its shareholders by way of return on investments in the shares of the company. Dividend from an Indian company is exempted from tax.

Winnings from lotteries & betting, crossword puzzles, horse races and card games etc. sec. 115 BB.It also includes income through draw of lots, television game shows and similar other games. Taxable at a flat rate of 30% without claiming any allowance or expenditure. Even if income is less than Rs 2,00,000 for the financial year 2012–13, these incomes are fully taxable Income from Units of UTI and Mutual Fund :Income from units of UTI and Mutual Fund is exempt from tax as per section 10(35).

Lottery includes winnings, from prizes awarded to any person by draw of lots or by chance or in any other manner whatsoever, under any scheme or arrangement by whatever na me called. Card game and other game of any sort includes any game show, an entertainment programme on television or electronic mode, in which people compete to win prizes or any other similar game. Deductions u/s 80C to 80U is not available against such incomes. Surcharge & education cess will apply in a usual way.

Net amount received X 100

Formula for grossing up =

100--Rate of TDS

TDS Rate

As per section 194B the TDS rate for lottery, crossword puzzles or card games or other games is 30% [No TDS if lottery etc. up to Rs 10,000–but if amount exceeds Rs 10,000 then TDS on whole amount].

As per section 194BB, the TDS rate for winning from horse races is 30 % [No TDS if winning Up to Rs 5000. But if winnings exceed Rs 5000 then TDS on whole winnings].

Note : No TDS is deducted if Lottery Price is less than Rs.10,000 but still the tax is payable by the assessee. Similarly no TDS in case of Winning from other races, gambling or betting.

Prepared by

Interest on securities

The income from interest on securities shall be chargeable to tax under income from other sources, if it is not taxable under the head income from business or profession.

The following amounts due to an assessee in the previous year shall be chargeable to income tax as interest on securities.

1. Interest on any security of the central or state govts.

2. Interest on debentures or other securities issued by a local authority.

3. Interest on debentures issued by a company (whether Indian or foreign)

4. Interest on debentures or other securities issued by statutory corporation.

Kinds of securities

There are four types of securities.

Tax free government securities: The interest on these securities is fully exempt from tax. The interest on such securities is neither included in total income nor taxed.

Less tax government securities: These securities are issued by central govt or state government. These securities are taxable securities. But no tax is deducted at source on such securities. Therefore the interest on such securities will not be grossed up.

Tax free commercial securities: These securities are issued by local authority or Statuary Corporation or a company in the form of debentures or bonds. Actually the interest is not tax free. Income tax due on this interest is payable by the company or authority or Statuary Corporation. These are called tax free because the assessee is not required to pay tax on it. The interest due to an assessee is grossed up and this grossed up amount is included in the total income.

Less tax commercial securities: These are taxable securities. In this case income tax is deducted at source on the amount of interest calculated at the percentage stated on the securities. In this type of securities, if the net amount of interest is given, it has got to be grossed up. If the rate of percentage of interest is given it is not grossed up.

Bond washing transaction

A bond-washing transaction is a transaction where securities are sold sometime

Prepared by

24/40

before the due date of interest and reacquired after the due date is over. This practice is adopted by persons in the higher income group to avoid tax by transferring the securities to their relatives/friends in the lower income group just before the due date of payment of interest.

In such a case, interest would be taxable in the hands of the transferee, who is the legal owner of a securities. In order to discourage such practice, section 94(1) provides that where the owner of a security transfers the security just before the due date of interest and buys back the same immediately after the due date and interest is received by the transferee, such interest income will be deemed to be the income of the transferor and would be taxable in his hands. In order to prevent the practice of sale of securities-cum-interest, section 94(2) provides that if an assessee who has beneficial interest in securities sells such securities in such a manner that either no income is received or income received is less than the sum he would have received if such interest had accrued from day to day, then income from such securities for the whole year would be deemed to be the income of the assessee.

Grossing up of Interest:

Interest is paid after TDS at following rates: Govt. Securities: Nil (In case of 8% saving bonds, if amount of interest exceeds Rs 10,000 then there is a TDS @ 10%) Listed / Non listed securities: 10%

grossing up: = Net amount received **X**------

100-- Rate

100

Note: No tax is deductible on debentures issued by a widely held company if interest is Paid /payable to an individual, resident in India and the aggregate amount of such interest paid or payable during the financial year does not exceed Rs 2500.

Expenses deductible from Interest income

The following expenses can be claimed as deductions from grossed up Interest income: (a)Collection charges: e.g. commission or remuneration to a banker or any other agent/broker

Prepared by

25/40

for the purpose of realizing the interest.

(b) Interest on loan: Interest on money borrowed for purchasing the securities can be claimed as deduction. This deduction can exceed the amount received by way of interest. If interest is payable outside India, TDS must be done, otherwise deduction is not available.

Basis of charge: Interest on securities is chargeable on receipt basis if the books of accounts of such income are maintained on cash basis. If, however, books of accounts are not maintained or maintained on the basis of mercantile system of accounting, then interest on securities is taxable on accrual basis. Deduction of collection charges, interest on borrowed capital is allowed as per the method of accounting followed by the assessee.

Interest exempt from tax [Sec. 10(15)] Interest on the following is exempt from tax:

1. Interest on notified securities, bonds or certificates:

- a. National Defence Gold Bonds, 1980
- b. Special bearer bonds, 1991
- c. Post office Cash certificates
- d. National Plan Certificates
- e. National Plan Savings certificates
- f. Post Office National Savings Certificates
- g. Post Office Savings Bank Account
- (i) Individual account maximum exemption limit Rs 3,500
- (ii) Joint account maximum exemption limit Rs 7,000
- 2. Interest on National Relief Bonds (only for individual and HUF)
- 3. 7% Capital Investment Bonds (only for individual and HUF)
- 4. nterest on notified bonds/ debentures of Public Sector companies

5. Interest on deposits in a specified scheme made by a retired govt./public sector employee out of retirement benefits.

- 6. Iterest on Gold Deposit bonds
- 7. Interest received by a non-resident Indian from notified bonds (i.e. NRI

Prepared by

26/40

bonds). Standard deduction in the case of family pension [Sec. 57(iia)]

In the case of income in the nature of family pension, the amount deductible is Rs. 15,000 or 33 1/3per cent of such income, whichever is less.

For this purpose "family pension" means a regular monthly amount payable by the employer to a person belonging to the family of an employee in the event of his death.

DEDUCTIONS AGAINST INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCE U/S 57

a. commission or remuneration for realising dividend or interest on securities – Section 57(i)

- b. Repairs, depreciation in case of letting out of plant, machinery, furniture, building etc.
- c. Standard deduction in case of family pension 57(iia)
- d. Any other expenditure of revenue nature [57(iii)]
- e. Interest on borrowed capital [loan taken to invest in shares/ debentures etc.]

Illustration:1

Mr. S.B.Singh, a College Professor, furnished the following particulars. You are required to compute income from other sources:

Examination remuneration Rs: 7,000 Royalty from books and articles Rs: 25,000 Winnings from card games Rs: 6,700 Winnings from State lottery Rs: 30,000

Expenditure on purchase of lottery tickets Rs: 12,000.

Solution:

<u>Computation of Income from Other Source</u>s For the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:
Examination remuneration	7,000
Royalty from books and articles	25,000
Winnings from card games	6,700
Winnings from State lottery	30,000
Income from other sources	68,700

Prepared by

27/40

Illustration :2

Compute income from other sources:

Dividend (Gross) Rs:9,600

Expenses incurred for its collection Rs: 500

Receipts from letting of plant and machinery Rs: 10,000

Repairs of Plant and Machinery Rs: 4,000

Insurance premium in respect of plant and machinery Rs: 2,000

Depreciation allowed for letting Rs:4,000

Solution:

Computation of Income from Other Sources For the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Receipts from letting of P&M		10,000
Less: Admissible expenses:		
Repairs of P&M	4,000 .	· ·
Insurance premium in respect of P&M	2,000	
Depreciation allowed for letting	4,000	10,000
Income from other sources		Nil ·

Illustration:3

From the following particulars submitted by Sri. Mani Shankar Iyer, compute his income from other sources for the AY 2017-18

As Director of ABC Ltd. he received Rs: 12,000 p.m. as salary and Rs:1,200 p.m. as entertainment allowance. The company provides him a car for both official and personal use. The personal use is estimated to be 50%. The company incurs an expenditure of Rs:16,000 on running and maintenance of the car {for both official and personal use) and depreciation of the car may be taken as Rs: 14,000. He was also a Director in another company from which he received Rs: 13,000 as Director's fee. Interest received on deposits with a Co-operative bank limited Rs:2,000. Dividend received from a foreign company Rs: 6,000. Received winnings from

Prepared by

28/40

lottery Rs: 24,500 Income from agricultural land in England Rs: 78,000. Honorarium for delivering lectures in a registered society Rs:1,200.

Solution:

Computation of income from Other Sources For the AT 2017-1				
Particulars	Rs:			
Director's fee	13,000			
Interest on deposits with Co-operative Bank	2,000			
Dividend from a foreign company	6,000			
Winnings from lottery (24500 X 100/70)	35,000 .			
Agri. Income from England	78,000			
Honorarium for Lectures	1,200			
Income from other sources	1,35,200			

Computation of Income from Other Sources For the AY 2017-18

Illustration:4

Compute income from other sources of Mr. Ajayakumar for the AY 2017-18 His investments are

5% govt. securities Rs: 70,000

7.5% Agra Municipal Bond Rs: 50,000

9% debentures of a company Rs:30,000

Solution:

Computation of Income from Other Sources For the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:
Interest on Govt. Securities (70,000 x 5%)	3,500
Interest on Agra Municipal Bond (5,000 x 7.5 %)	3750
Interest on debentures (30,000 x 9%)	2,700
Interest on Capital Investment Bond	Exempt
Income from Other Sources	9,950

Prepared by

.

.

.

.

•

.

.

.

Illustration:5

The following are the details relating to Mr. Siddharth for the P.Y. 2015-16. Compute income from other sources:Income from agriculture in Pakistan Rs: 5,000 Interest on post office savings bank Rs: 1,000 Dividend from foreign company Rs: 700 Dividend from Indian company Rs:1,000Rent from sub-letting house Rs: 26,250 Expenses for sub-letting house Rs: 1,000 Winning from lottery (Net) Rs: 14,000

Solution:

Particulars		Rs:
Income from agriculture		5,000
Interest on P.O.S.B.		Exempt
Dividend from foreign company		700 ·
Dividend from Indian company		Exempt
Rent from sub-letting house	26,250.	
Less: Expenses	1,000	25,250
Winnings from lottery (14,000 x 100/70)		20,000
Income from Other Sources	· ·	50,950 ·

Computation of Income from Other Sources For the AY 2017-18

POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

PART -A

Questions	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4	Answer
Capital gain is classified into -					
types	Two	Three	Four	five	two
The cost inflation index					
number of the previous year					
2016-17 is	1081	1072	1079	1125	1125
A capital asset held by an					
assessee for not more than 36					
months immediately		Long term			Short term
preceding the date of transfer	Short term	capital	medium	total capital	capital
is called as	capital asset	asset	capital asset	gain	asset
Shares held by an assessee		Long term			Short term
for less than 12 months is	Short term	capital	medium	total capital	capital
termed as	capital asset	asset	capital asset	gain	asset
Capital asset held by an					
assessee for more than 36					
months immediately		Short term			Long term
preceding the date of its	Long term	capital	Medium	total capital	capital
transfer	capital asset	asset	capital asset	gain	asset
Share held by an assessee for		Long term			Long term
more than 12 months is	Short term	capital	medium	total capital	capital
termed as	capital asset	asset	capital asset	gain	asset
Amount of gain arising from					
the transfer of capital asset is	Capital				
called as	gain	Profit	Income	receipt	capital gain
Transfer includes,	Sale	purchases	distribution	supply	sale
The price which the assessee					
has incurred for acquisition of		cost of			
capital asset is termed as	Cost of	improveme	Cost of		cost of
	acquisition	nt	inflation	selling price	acquistion
Capital expenditure incurred					
in making any additions or	Cost of				cost of
alterations to the capital asset	improvemen	Cost of	Cost of		improveme
is	t	inflation	acquisition	selling price	nt
				trade	
Capital assets includes,	purchases	sales	building	expenses	building
Capital asset does not	Stock in	Gold	_		Stock in
include	trade	bonds	both	none	trade

Prepared by

Capital gain = - cost of					
acquisition (indexed) + cost		Purchase	Transfer		
of improvement	Sale price	price	price	total price	sale price
In case of short term capital		to be	Conversion	improvemen	No
asset	No indexing	indexed	required	t	indexing
In the case of individual and			•		C
HUF, capital gain arising					
from the compulsory					
acquisition of self- cultivated					
urban land shall be	Fully	Partially	Fully		Fully
-	taxable	taxable	exempted	taxable	exempted
A short term capital asset is					
the one held for not more than					
	48 months	36 months	60 months	72 months	36months
A long term capital gain is					
the one held the assets for	40 1			77 1	
more than	48 months	36 months	60 months	75months	36 months
Rate of tax for long term					
capital gain is	10%	20%	30%	40%	20%
In capital gain, Exempted					
assets are given u/s					
-	54	55	56.	60%	55
Rate of tax for short term					
capital gain (subject to STT)					
is	10%	15%	30%	40%	15%
Capital gains arising from the					
transfer of agriculture land	Taxable as	Taxable as	F		
owned for 5 years in a rural	short term	long term	Exempted		exempted
area are	capital gain	capital gain	from tax	assets	from tax
Gain arising on the transfer of					
	Chart tarres	Longtown	Madine tama		ale aut taure
short term capital asset is	Short term	Long term	Medium term	1: ab:1:4: a a	short term
short term capital asset is known as	Short term capital gain	Long term capital gain	Medium term capital gain	liabilities	short term capital gain
short term capital asset is known as Gain arising on the transfer of	capital gain	capital gain	capital gain		capital gain
short term capital asset is known as Gain arising on the transfer of long term capital asset is	capital gain Short term	capital gain Long term	capital gain Medium term	total capital	capital gain long term
short term capital asset is known as Gain arising on the transfer of long term capital asset is known as	capital gain	capital gain	capital gain		capital gain
short term capital asset is known as Gain arising on the transfer of long term capital asset is known as Amount of gain arising from	capital gain Short term capital gain	capital gain Long term	capital gain Medium term	total capital	capital gain long term
short term capital asset is known as Gain arising on the transfer of long term capital asset is known as Amount of gain arising from the transfer of capital asset is	capital gain Short term capital gain Capital	capital gain Long term capital gain	capital gain Medium term capital gain	total capital gain	capital gain long term capital gain
short term capital asset is known as Gain arising on the transfer of long term capital asset is known as Amount of gain arising from the transfer of capital asset is called as	capital gain Short term capital gain	capital gain Long term	capital gain Medium term	total capital	capital gain long term
short term capital asset is known as Gain arising on the transfer of long term capital asset is known as Amount of gain arising from the transfer of capital asset is called as As asset which does not cost	capital gain Short term capital gain Capital	capital gain Long term capital gain	capital gain Medium term capital gain	total capital gain	capital gain long term capital gain
short term capital asset is known as Gain arising on the transfer of long term capital asset is known as Amount of gain arising from the transfer of capital asset is called as As asset which does not cost anything to the assessee in	capital gain Short term capital gain Capital	capital gain Long term capital gain Profit	capital gain Medium term capital gain	total capital gain	capital gain long term capital gain
short term capital asset is known as Gain arising on the transfer of long term capital asset is known as Amount of gain arising from the transfer of capital asset is called as As asset which does not cost	capital gain Short term capital gain Capital	capital gain Long term capital gain	capital gain Medium term capital gain	total capital gain	capital gain long term capital gain

Prepared by

32/40

An example to self generated					
asset is	Goodwill	Land	plant	machinery	goodwill
Transfer of an under taking	Goodwill	Lund	plant	indefinitery	goodwin
for a lump sum consideration					
without assigning values to					
individual assets and					
liabilities is termed as			Extinguishm	relinquishm	
	Slump sale	Transfer	ents	ents	slump sale
The term means,	Stunip sale		ents	ents	siump sale
aggregate value of total assets					
minus value of liabilities		Net			
	Net asset		Net worth	total worth	not occot
appearing in balance sheet.	Inel assel	liability	Inet worth		net asset
Capital gain is taxable to		only			all
	all assesses	residents	only citizens	NRI	assessees
			both long		
			and short		
Long term capital loss can be	short term	long term	term capital		long term
set off from	capital gain	capital gain	gain.	any income	capital gain
An acknowledgement of debt					
or claim in the form of					
debentures and bonds are	Securities	Capital	Money	Stock	securities
called as	Market	market	market	market	market
Securities of a company					
which is registered in any one					
of stock exchanges in India is	Listed	Unlisted	Tax free	Taxable	Listed
termed as	debentures	debentures	debentures	debentures	debentures
Securities of a company					
which is not registered in any					
one of stock exchanges in					
India is termed as	Listed	unlisted	Tax free	taxable	unlised
	debentures	debentures	debentures	debentures	debentures
The securities on which					
interest is receivable with out					
deduction of tax at source is	Tax free	Taxable	Listed	not an	taxable
called	securities	securities	securities	income	securites
The securities on which					
interest is receivable after					
deduction of tax at source is	Tax free	Less tax	Taxable		tax free
	securities	securities	securities	TDS	securities
Conversion of net interest into					
gross interest by applying					
specified rate of TDS is					Grossing
known as	Grossing up	Net value	Total value	Value	up

Prepared by

33/40

Interest on securities after					
deducting the tax at source is -		Gross			
	Net interest	interest	Total interest	Net worth	Net interest
Interest on securities before					
deducting the tax at source is -		Gross			gross
	Net interest	interest	Total interest	Nil value	interest
The fifth and residuary head		Interest	Total Interest		income
of income as per Income Tax		House	Income from		from other
Act 1961 is	Salary	property	other sources	Capital gain	source
Under the head income from	Salary	property	other sources	Capital gain	source
other sources the specified	$\mathcal{F}(1)$	56(2)	56(2)	$\mathcal{F}\mathcal{L}(A)$	56(2)
income is given u/s	56(1)	56(2)	56(3)	56(4)	56(2)
Under the head income from					
other sources the general					
income is given u/s	56(1)	56(2)	56(3)	56(4)	56(1)
Standard deduction out of					
family pension is allowed					
upto 33 1/3 % of such pension					
or Rs which					
ever is less	Rs.15,000	Rs.20,000	Rs.30,000	Rs.40,000	Rs.15,000
Remuneration for delivering					
lectures or writing articles is -	General	Specified	Gross		General
	income	income	income	net income	income
Interest on securities is	General	Specified	Gross		General
	income	income	income	net income	income
Rate of TDS for listed					
debentures of a company is					
	10%	20%	30.00%	40%	10%
Rate of TDS for casual	1070				1070
income is	10%	20%	30.00%	40%	30%
Rate of TDS for unlisted	10%	20%	30.00%	40%	30%
debentures with surcharge is	100/	200/	20.000/	400/	100/
	10%	20%	30.00%	40%	10%
Rate of TDS for interest on					
government securities is	10.11	• • • • •		TD G	
	10%	20%	No TDS	TDS	No TDS
Dividend received from					
Indian company is	Fully	Partially	Fully		fully
-	taxable	taxable	exempted	none	exempted
Winning from Lotteries, cross					
word puzzles, horse races and		Exempted		exempted	exempted
other races et are casual	Fully	upto		up to	upto
income and hence	exempted	Rs.5,000	Fully taxable	RS.15,000	Rs.5,000

Prepared by

34/40

If total income of individual					
exceeds Rs. 10,00,000, add surcharge @	5%	12%	15%	20%	12%
Share of income received by a	570	1270	1370	2070	1270
member of HUF out of HUF	Taxable	Exempted	Rebateable	deductable	exempted
income is	income	income	income	income	income
Bonus shares received by a	Capital	Revenue	Exempt	taxable	capital
dealer of shares is a	receipt	receipt	income.	income	receipt
Rate of TDS on bank interest					
is	10%	20%	30%	40%	10%
Income from letting of plant					income
and machinery is taxable	House		Income from		from other
under the head	property	Salary	other sources	capital gain	source
Dividend from foreign	Income				Income
company is taxable under the	from other	House	business		from other
head	sources	property	income	capital gain	sources
Company formed and					
registered under companies	Indian	Foreign	not a	private	Indian
Act 1956 is called	company	company	company	company	company
A Company which is not a					
domestic company is	Domestic	Foreign	Indian	private	Foreign
	company	company	company	company	company
Gift is taxable under the head					
income from other sources, if					
its value exceeds	Rs.25000	Rs. 50, 000	Rs.60,000	Rs.80,000	Rs.50,000
Dividend from foreign	Income				Income
company is taxable under the	from other	House	business		from other
head	sources	property	income	capital gain	sources

PART – B

1. During the year ended 31st March, 2017 Mr. James sold the following asset,

Particulars	Sale Proceeds
(i) Furniture purchased on 1-5-2013 for Rs 1,000	Rs. 1,300
(ii) Machinery purchased in 1983-84 (C.I.I: 1125)for	
Rs 50,000 (W.D.V on 1-4-2011 Rs 35,000)	Rs. 60,000
(iii) Machinery purchased on 1-5-2015 for Rs 10,000	Rs. 12,000
Prepared by	35/40

Compute the capital gain.

2. Sale price of jewellery in Oct. 2016 (C.I.I. : 1024)	Rs. 22,00,000
Cost fo acquisition in 1983-84 (C.I.I:116)	Rs. 3,00,000

Amount invested in construction of new house up to 31-7-2011 Rs. 4,00,000

Amount deposited in Capital Gain Deposit Scheme for Completing the construction of house (Deposited in 27-6-2012) Rs 12,00,000

a. Compute the taxable capital gain assuming that he does not own any other house.

b. Compute deemed capital gain if he is able to invest Rs. 10,00,000 out of amount deposited in Capital Gain Deposit Scheme?

3. Mr.Yash sold an asset on 15-8-2017(C.I.I. 1125) for Rs. 1,74,000. The cost price of the asset purchased on 11-2-76 is Rs. 20,000. The fair market value of the same on 1-4-81 (C.I.I.: 100) was Rs. 20,000. The income of Mr. Yash from other sources during the previous year was Rs. 1,22,700. Calculate taxable capital gain.

4. Explain the exempted capital gain u/s 54 and u/s 10 of Income tax Act 1961.

5. M/S P.Bros., Ludhiana running an industrial unit were ordered by Municipal Corporation, Ludhiana to shift their concern from urban area of Ludhiana. They shifted their concern during 2016-17 previous year and in this process sold some of assets whose details are given below:

Asset Acquired in	P& M	Land	Building
	(1987)	(June 1983)	(1987)
	Rs	Rs	Rs
Sale proceeds	10,00,000	7,00,000	12,00,000
W.D.V. on 1-4-2010 [cost u/s 50(2)]	4,40,000	-	7,32,500
Cost of acquisition	6,000	1,00,000	10,00,000

Amount invested during Dec.2013

Prepared by

36/40

due to shifting 8,00,000 2,00,000 5,00,000

Compute the taxable Capital Gain for the Previous year 2015-16 if [C.I.I f or1983-84 is 116; 86-87: 140 and 2016-17 is 1125]

6. Mr. H submits the following particulars about sale of assests during the year 2016-17

Asset	Jewellery	Plot	Gold
	Rs	Rs	Rs
Sale Price	4,50,000	17.24,000	3,00,000
Expenses on sale	NIL	24,000	NIL
Cost of acquisition	50,000	2,00,000	80,000
Year of acquisition	1987-88	1984-85	1999-2000
C.I.I	150	125	389

He jas purchased house for Rs 12,00,000 on 1-3-2015. Calculate the amount of taxable capital gain if C.I.I for 2016-17 is 1125

7. Mr.Atul sold the following assets during the previous year 2016-17 [C.I.I : 1125]

Asset	Securities	Silver	Jewellery	Shop
	listed			
Date of acquisition	1-1-1999	1-1-1979	1-9-1995	1-3-1986
C.I.I	351	-	281	133
Date of sale	1-6-2013	1-12-2013	11-3-2014	31-3-2014
Cost on 1-4-81	Rs.1,00,000	Rs.30,000	Rs.50,000	Rs.1,30,000
FMV on 1-4-81		Rs.1,00,000		

Prepared by

37/40

Sale Price	2,60,000	13,00,000	6,00,000	10,00,000

He purchased a house for Rs. 20,00,000 on 1-6-2015. He did not own any other house on this date. Compute his taxable capital gain.

8. Mr. X. received the following gifts during the previous year 2016-17 compute his taxable income under the head " Income from Other Sources"

(i) Received Rs. 1,00,000 as gift from friend on 1-6-2016;

(ii) Received a microwave costing Rs 14,500 as gift from his another friend;

(iii) Received Rs. 50,000 as gift from another friend on 1-11-2016;

(iv) Received Rs. 30,000 as gift from his sister on 1-1-2017;

(v) Received Rs. 40,000 as gift from his friend Mr.D on 1-12-2016;

(vi) Received Rs 1,60,000 as gift from his non- resident friend on 1-2-2076.

9. From the following information compute the income from other sources for the previous year 2016-17:

- (i) Card games loss Rs. 12,000.
- (ii) Form the activity of owing and maintaining horse for race purposes
 - a. Loss at Bombay Rs. 40,000
 - b. Profit at Banglore Rs. 20,000.
- (iii) Dividend (Gross) from Indian Companies Rs.6,000.
- (iv) Betting in Horse races Rs.4,000.

10. Mr.X has the following incomes during the year ending 31-3-2017.

(i) Dividend declared by M.Co. on 31-3-2017[Indian Co.] Rs. 6,000.

(ii) Dividend declared by Z.Co. on 31-3-2017[Indian Co.] Rs. 9,000.

- (iii)Interim dividend received on 1-5-2017 [Indian Co.] Rs. 3,000.
- (iv)He won gold worth Rs 10,00,000 from Punjab State Lottery

Prepared by

38/40

(v) During March 2017 he earned Rs 1,00,000 as prize money on horse races. These horses are owned by him and expenditure incurred on maintenance of these horses amounted to Rs 1,60,000.

Compute income from other sources for the assessment year 2017-18.

11. Mr.G.Bedi owns horses at Bombay and Banglore. These horses run for races at the race course. During the year 2016-17 Mr. Bedi submits the following information:

- (v) Expenses on race horse at Bombay Rs. 2,60,000
- (vi) Expenses on race horse at Banglore Rs. 4,30,000
- (vii) Stake money earned by horse at
 - a. Bombay Rs. 1,20,000
 - b. Bangalore Rs. 5,00,000
- (viii) Mr. Bedi received Rs. 1,05,000 on 1-7-2016 on betting during horse races at Bombay. Compute his taxable income under other sources.

12. Harikrishnan a resident individual submits the following particulars of income for the previous year ending March 31 2017.

Dividend form REC international Ltd Rs.4,800. Dividend declared on 16.05.2013 by Sundasram Finance Ltd Rs.2,700, interest paid on capital borrowed fro eh purpose of investment in share of sundaram Finance Ltd Rs.4200. collection charges in respect of dividend Rs.50.

Winning from lottery: Net amount Rs.70,000. TES Rs.30,000 Winning from card games Rs.23,500. Interest on securities issued by the government of Singapore Rs.20,570.

Determine the income chargeable under the head income from other sources for the previous year 2016-17.

13. From the following particulars for the year ended 31st March 2017, Compute the income under the head income from other sources:Rs.

Equity dividend (Indian company)	25,200	
Dividend (preference)	12,000	
Collection charges in respect of dividend Prepared by	1% of dividend	39/40

Rent from letting out of a building alongwith plant and machinery	30,000
Depreciation on buildings	4,000
Insurance on building	1,600
Office expense relating to buildings	1,600
Repairs, Rates etc.	1,600

14. List the general income under the head income from other sources

15. Write down the provisions regarding gift under the head income from other sources.



Karpagam Academy of Higher Education (*Deemed University Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act, 1956*) Coimbatore - 641 021.

UNIT -5

Computation of Total Income : Set off and carry forward of Losses - Deductions to be made in computing Total income of Individual - Rates of Tax for individuals – Computation of Total income

TOTAL INCOME

Total income means Income of other person included in assesse's total income, for example: Income of husband which is shown to be the income of his wife is clubbed in the income of Husband and is taxable in the hands of the husband. Under the Income Tax Act a person has to pay taxes on his income. A person cannot transfer his income or an asset which is his one of source of his income to some other person or in other words we can say that a person cannot divert his income to any other person and says that it is not his income. If he do so the income shown to be earned by any other person is included in the assessee's total income and the assessee has to pay tax on it. Inclusion of other's Incomes in the income of the assessee is called

Total Income and the income which is so included is called Deemed Income. It is as per the provisions contained in Sections 60 to 64 of the Income Tax Act. For example: A purchased a house property in the name of his wife B. A let out this house property. The rental income earned by A in name of his wife B is taxable in the hands of A.

Total Income takes place in the following cases:

1. **Transfer of income without transfer of Asset**: If any person transfers income without transferring the ownership of the asset, such income will be taxable in the hands of the transferor. Ex. X owns 4000, 14% debentures of A ltd. of Rs. 100 each , he transfers interest income to his friend Y without transferring the ownership of Debentures . In this case although interest will be received by Y but it is taxable in the hands of X.

Prepared by

1/38

2. **Revocable transfer of Asset**: If any person transfers any asset to any other person in such form and condition that such transfer is revocable at any time during the lifetime of the transferee , the income earned through such asset is chargeable to tax as the income of the transferor. For ex. X transfers a house property to A. However , X has right to revoke the transfer during the life time of A . It is a revocable transfer and income arising from the house property is taxable in the hands of X.

3. **Remuneration to Spouse**: An individual is chargeable to tax in respect of any remuneration received by the spouse from a concern in which the individual has *substantial interest. This provision has an exception. If the remuneration is received by spouse by the application of technical or professional knowledge or experience clubbing provisions will not take place. For ex. X has substantial interest in A ltd. and Mrs. X is employed by A ltd. without any technical or professional qualification. In this case salary income of Mrs. X shall be taxable in the hands of X.

5. Income from asset transferred to son's wife: If an individual, directly or indirectly transfers asset , without adequate consideration to son's wife , income arising from such asset is included in the income of the transferor. For ex. Mrs. A transfer's 100 debentures of IFCI to her son's wife without adequate consideration. Interest income on these debentures will be included in the income of Mrs. A.

6. Income from asset transfer to a person for the benefit of spouse/ son's wife: If anindividual, directly or indirectly transfers asset, without adequate consideration to a person or an association of persons for the benefit of his/her spouse /son's wife, income arising from suchasset directly or indirectly is included in the income of the transferor. For Ex. X transfers Government bonds without consideration to an association of persons, subject to the condition that, the interest income from these bonds will be utilized for the benefit of Mrs. X or Mrs. X son's wife. Interest from bonds will be included in the income of X

7. Income of a minor child: All income which arises to the minor shall be clubbed in the income of his parents. Income will be included in the income of that parent whose total income is greater. This case has two exceptions.

(1) Income of minor child suffering from specified disability.

(2) Income of minor child on account of manual work or involving application of his skill/talent etc.

Prepared by

2/38

*Substantial Interest: An individual is deemed to have substantial interest if he beneficially holds equity shares carrying not less than 20% voting powering case of a company or is entitled to not less than 20% of the profits in case of a concern other tan a company, at any time during the previous year.

Some special points to remember:

1. If an individual makes a gift in cash or by cheque to his spouse and that money is utilized by the spouse for purchase of an asset. The income earned by the spouse from that asset will not be clubbed in the income of the individual.

2. In order to invoke clubbing provisions there must be relation of husband and wife. That means if a person transfers asset to his would be spouse before marriage income arising from such asset will not be included in the income of transferor.

3. Negative income is also income. Under the Income Tax Act income does not means positive income only. The term income includes negative income or loss also.

4. Income from accretion to asset is not taxable in the hands of the transferor.

5. Income from saving out of pin money is not included in the income of husband.

6. Income of minor child is clubbed with the income of the parent whose income after excluding the share of minor's income is greater.

7. If trust is created for the benefit of minor child and income during minority of child is being accumulated and added to corpus of trust and income from increased corpus is given to the child after attaining majority, clubbing provisions are not applicable.

Aggregation of Income

In certain cases, some amounts are deemed as income in the hands of the assessee though they are actually not in the nature of income. These cases are contained in sections 68, 69, 69A, 69B, 69C and 69D. The Assessing Officer may require the assessee to furnish explanation in such cases. If the assessee does not offer any explanation or the explanation offered by the assessee is not satisfactory, the amounts referred to in these sections would be deemed to be the income of the assessee. Such amounts have to be aggregated with the assessee's income.

Cash credits (sec 68)

Where any sum is found credited in the books of an assessee maintained for any previous year, and the assessee offers no explanation about the nature and source thereof or the explanation Prepared by 3/38

offered by him is not, in the opinion of the Assessing Officer, satisfactory, the sum so credited may be charged to income-tax as the income of the assessee of that previous year.

Unexplained investments (sec 69)

Where in the financial year immediately preceding the assessment year the assessee has made investments which are not recorded in the books of account, if any, maintained by him for any source of income, and the assessee offers no explanation about the nature and source of the investments or the explanation offered by him is not, in the opinion of the Assessing Officer, satisfactory, the value of the investments may be deemed to be the income of the assessee of such financial year.

Unexplained money, etc (Sec 69A)

Where in any financial year the assessee is found to be the owner of any money, bullion, jewellery or other valuable article and such money, bullion, jewellery or valuable article is not recorded in the books of account, if any, maintained by him for any source of income, and the assessee offers no explanation about the nature and source of acquisition of the money, bullion, jewellery or other valuable article, or the explanation offered by him is not, in the opinion of the Assessing Officer, satisfactory, the money and the value of the bullion, jewellery or other valuable article money and the income of the assessee for such financial year.

Amount of investments, etc., not fully disclosed in books of account(69B.)

Where in any financial year the assessee has made investments or is found to be the owner of any bullion, jewellery or other valuable article, and the Assessing Officer finds that the amount expended on making such investments or in acquiring such bullion, jewellery or other valuable article exceeds the amount recorded in this behalf in the books of account maintained by the assessee for any source of income, and the assessee offers no explanation about such excess amount or the explanation offered by him is not, in the opinion of the Assessing Officer, satisfactory, the excess amount may be deemed to be the income of the assessee for such financial **Unexplained expenditure, etc (69C).**

Where in any financial year an assessee has incurred any expenditure and he offers no explanation about the source of such expenditure or part thereof, or the explanation, if any, offered by him is not, in the opinion of the Assessing Officer, satisfactory, the amount covered by such expenditure or part thereof, as the case may be, may be deemed to be the income of the assessee for such financial year :

Amount borrowed or repaid on hundi (69D.)

Where any amount is borrowed on a hundi from, or any amount due thereon is repaid to, Prepared by 4/38

any person otherwise than through an account payee cheque drawn on a bank, the amount so borrowed or repaid shall be deemed to be the income of the person borrowing or repaying the amount aforesaid for the previous year in which the amount was borrowed or repaid, as the case may be:

Set Off Of Losses and Carry Forward And Set Off

Set off of loss from one source against income from another source under the same head of income (sec 70.)

(1) Save as otherwise provided in this Act, where the net result for any assessment year in respect of any source falling under any head of income, other than Capital gains, is a loss, the assessee shall be entitled to have the amount of such loss set off against his income from any other source under the same head.

(2) Where the result of the computation made for any assessment year under sections to in respect of any short-term capital asset is a loss, the assessee shall be entitled to have the amount of such loss set off against the income, if any, as arrived at under a similar computation made for the assessment year in respect of any other capital asset.

(3) Where the result of the computation made for any assessment year under sections to in respect of any capital asset (other than a short-term capital asset) is a loss, the assessee shall be entitled to have the amount of such loss set off against the income, if any, as arrived at under a similar computation made for the assessment year in respect of any other capital asset not being a short-

However the following are the exceptions to the general rue.

(1) Loss from speculation business cannot be set off against income from other sources. This loss can be set off only against income from another speculation business.

(2) Loss of specified business cannot be set off against income from other business. This loss can be set off only against income from other specified business.

(3) Long term capital loss cannot be set off against short term capital gain. This loss can be set off only against long term capital gain.

(4) Loss from the activity of owning and maintaining race horses shall be set off against income from owning and maintaining race horses only and not against any other income under the head other sources.

Inter head adjustment [Section 71]

Prepared by

5/38

Loss under one head of income can be adjusted or set off against income under another head. However, the following points should be considered:

(i) Where the net result of the computation under any head of income (other than 'Capital Gains') is a loss, the assessee can set-off such loss against his income assessable for that assessment year under any other head, including 'Capital Gains'.

(ii) Where the net result of the computation under the head "Profits and gains of business or profession" is a loss, such loss cannot be set off against income under the head "Salaries".

(iii) Where the net result of computation under the head 'Capital Gains' is a loss, such capital loss cannot be set-off against income under any other head.

(iv) Speculation loss and loss from the activity of owning and maintaining race horses cannot be set off against income under any other head.

Carry forward and set off losses

If it is not possible to set off the losses during the same assessment year in which they occurred, so much of the loss as he has not been so set off out of the following losses can be carried forward for being set off against his income in the succeeding years provided the losses have been determined in pursuance of a return filed by the assessee within the time allowed u/s 139(i) and it is the same assessee who sustained the loss.

(i) Loss under the head income form house property.

(ii) Loss of non speculation business or rofession.

(iii)Loss of speculation business.

(iv)Loss of specified business

(v) Short term capital loss or long term capital loss.

(vi)Loss from activity of owning and maintaining race horses.

Set-off and carry forward of loss from house property [Section 71B]

(i) In any assessment year, if there is a loss under the head 'Income from house property', such Loss will first beset-off against income from any other head during the same year.

(ii) If such loss cannot be so set-off, wholly or partly, the unabsorbed loss will be carried forward to the following assessment year to be set-off against income under the head 'Income from house property'.

(iii) The loss under this head is allowed to be carried forward up to 8 assessment years immediately succeeding the assessment year in which the loss was first computed.

Prepared by

6/38

(iv) For example, loss from one house property can be adjusted against the profits from another house property in the same assessment year. Any loss under the head 'Income from house property' can be set off against any income under any other head in the same assessment year. However, if after such set off, there is still any loss under the head "Income from house property",

and then the same shall be carried forward to the next year.

(v) It is to be remembered that once a particular loss is carried forward, it can be set off only against the income from the same head in the forthcoming assessment years.

Carry forward and set-off of business losses [Sections 72 & 80]

Under the Act, the assessee has the right to carry forward the loss in cases where such loss cannot be set-off due to the absence or inadequacy of income under any other head in the same year. The loss so carried forward can be set-off against the profits of subsequent previous years.

Section 72 covers the carry forward and set-off of losses arising from a business or profession. The assessee's right to carry forward business losses under this section is, however, subject to the following conditions:-

(i) The loss should have been incurred in business, profession or vocation.

(ii) The loss should not be in the nature of a loss in the business of speculation.

(iii) The loss may be carried forward and set-off against the income from business or profession though not necessarily against the profits and gains of the same business or profession in which the loss was incurred. However, a loss carried forward cannot, under any circumstances, be setoff against the income from any head other than "Profits and gains of business or profession".

(iv) The loss can be carried forward and set off only against the profits of the assessee who incurred the loss. That is, only the person who has incurred the loss is entitled to carry forward or set off the same. Consequently, the successor of a business cannot carry forward or set off the losses of his predecessor except in the case of succession by inheritance.

(v) A business loss can be carried forward for a maximum period of 8 assessment years immediately succeeding the assessment year in which the loss was incurred.

(vi) As per section 80, the assessee must have filed a return of loss under section 139(3) in order to carry forward and set off a loss. In other words, the non-filing of a return of loss disentitles the assessee from carrying forward the loss sustained by him. Such a return should be filed within the time allowed under section 139(1). However, this condition does not apply to a loss from house property carried forward under section 71B and unabsorbed depreciation carried forward under Prepared by 7/38

section 32(2).

Carry forward and set off speculation business losses (section 73)

The loss of a speculation business of any assessment year is allowed to be set off only against the profits and gains of another speculation business in the same assessment year. If a speculation loss could not be set off from the income of another speculation business in the same assessment year, it is allowed to be carried forward for 8 assessment years immediately succeeding the Assessment year for which the loss was first computed.

Also, it can only be set off against the income of only a speculation business. It may be observed that it is not necessary that the same speculation business must continue in the assessment year in which the loss is set off. However, filing of return before the due date is necessary for carry forward of such a loss.

The following are the other important points regarding carry forward of business losses.

1. Losses of discontinued business of an industrial undertaking after reestablishment or revival. If on account of natural calamities the business of an industrial undertaking is discontinued; but revived within 3 years thereafter, the unabsorbed losses of the undertaking shall be carried forward and set off against the profit of the revived business or any other business up to a maximum period of 8 years.

2. Treatment of losses after succession takes place by inheritance : The loss incurred by the father in the course of carrying on his business can be carried forward and set off by his son , if he succeeds to the business of his father on account of his death.

3. Provisions relating to carry forward and set off of accumulated loss and unabsorbed depreciation allowance in amalgamation or demerger, etc 72A.

Losses in speculation business (sec 73)

(1) Any loss, computed in respect of a speculation business carried on by the assessee, shall not be set off except against profits and gains, if any, of another speculation business.

(2) Where for any assessment year any loss computed in respect of a speculation business has not been wholly set off under sub-section (1), so much of the loss as is not so set off or the whole loss where the assessee had no income from any other speculation business, shall, subject to the other provisions of this Chapter, be carried forward to the following assessment year, and Prepared by 8/38

(i) it shall be set off against the profits and gains, if any, of any speculation business carried on by him assessable for that assessment year ; and

(ii) if the loss cannot be wholly so set off, the amount of loss not so set off shall be carried forward to the following assessment year and so on.

Losses under the head Capital gains (sec 74)

(1) Where in respect of any assessment year, the net result of the computation under the head Capital gains is a loss to the assessee, the whole loss shall, subject to the other provisions of this Chapter, be carried forward to the following assessment year, and

(a) in so far as such loss relates to a short-term capital asset, it shall be set off against income, if any, under the head Capital gains assessable for that assessment year in respect of any other capital asset;

(b) in so far as such loss relates to a long-term capital asset, it shall be set off against income, if any, under the head Capital gains assessable for that assessment year in respect of any other capital asset not being a short-term capital asset;

(c) if the loss cannot be wholly so set off, the amount of loss not so set off shall be carried forward to the following assessment year and so on.

(2) No loss shall be carried forward under this section for more than eight assessment years immediately succeeding the assessment year for which the loss was first computed.

(3) In respect of allowance on account of depreciation or capital expenditure on scientific research, the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 72 shall apply in relation to speculation business as they apply inrelation to any other business.

(4) No loss shall be carried forward under this section for more than eight assessment years immediately succeeding the assessment year for which the loss was first computed.

Illustration:1

The business income of an individual for the AY 2017-18 has been determined by the AO at Rs: 3,50,000. Later, it is found that he has not considered the following while determining the income: Depreciation for the current year Rs: 12,000

Unabsorbed depreciation carried forward Rs: 15,000

Unabsorbed business loss carried forward from AY 2011-12 Rs:

3,000 Determine the total income for the AY 2017-18.

Solution:

Computation of Total Income for the AY 2017-18

Prepared by

9/38

Particulars	Rs:
Business income as determined by A O	3,50,000
Less: Current year's depreciation	12,000
	3,38,000
Less: Unabsorbed Business Loss of 2011-12	3,000
	3,35,000
Less: Unabsorbed Depreciation	15,000
Total Income	3,20,000

Illustration:2

From the following information of a trader, compute the gross total income for the AY 2017-18

.

- 1) Income from H.P. Rs: 2,50,000
- 2) Business Loss Rs: 60,000
- 3) Current year's depreciation Rs: 10,000
- 4) Business loss of preceding years Rs: 50,000
- 5) Unabsorbed depreciation of preceding years Rs: 30,000
- 6) STCG Rs:40,000

•

7) LTCG Rs: 50,000

Solution :

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Income from H.P.		2,50,000
Less: Business loss	60,000	
Current depreciation	10,000	
Unabsorbed depreciation	30,000	1,00,000
		1,50,000
LTCG	50,000	
Less: STCG	40,000	10,000
Gross Total Income		1,60,000

DEDUCTIONS OUT OF GROSS TOTAL INCOME

Prepared by

10/38

In computing the total income of an assessee, deductions specified under sections 80C to 80U will be allowed from his Gross Total Income. However, the aggregate amount of deductions under this chapter shall not, in any case, exceed the gross total income of the assessee.

Total Income =

Gross Total Income – Deductions under sections 80C to 80U.

These deductions are divided into two categories. They are:

- A. Deductions in respect of certain payments
- B. Deductions in respect of certain incomes.

Deductions in respect of certain payments

SECTION 80C: Deduction in respect of life insurance premia, deferred annuity, contributions to provident fund, subscription to certain equity shares or debentures, etc. Persons Covered: Individual /HUF.

Eligible Amount: Any sums paid or deposited in the previous year by the assessee —

1. As *Life Insurance premium* to effect or keep in force insurance on life of (a) self, spouse and any child in case of individual and (b) any member, in case of HUF.

(i).Insurance premium should not exceed 20% of the actual capital sum assured, if the policy is issued before 1-04-2012.

(ii). The qualifying amount of life insurance premium on the insurance policy issued on or after 1-04-2012 shall not exceed 10% of the actual capital sum assured.

(iii). The qualifying amount of life insurance premium on an insurance policy issued on or after 1-04-2013 shall not exceed 15% of the actual capital sum assured if it is on the life of a person who is (a) a person with disability or a person with severe disability or (b) suffering from decease or aliment specified u/s 80DDB.

2. To effect or keep in force *a deferred annuity contract* on life of self, spouse and any child in case of individual. Such contract should not contain a provision for cash payment option in lieu of payment of annuity.

3. By way of *deduction from salary payable by or on behalf of the Government* to any individual for the purpose of securing to him a *deferred annuity* or making provision for his spouse or children. The sum so deducted does not exceed 1/5th of the salary.

Prepared by

11/38

4. As contribution (not being repayment of loan) by an individual to *Statutory Provident Fund*; i.e., any provident fund to which the Provident Funds Act, 1925, applies.

5. As contribution to *Public Provident Fund* scheme, 1968, in the name of self, spouse and any child in case of individual and any member in case of HUF.

6. As contribution by an employee to a *recognized provident fund*.

7. As contribution by an employee to an *approved superannuation fund*.

8. any subscription to any such security of the central government or any such deposit scheme which is notified by the central govt.

9. Any sum deposited in a 10 year or 15 year account under the Post Office Savings Bank (CTD) Rules, 1959, in the name of self and as a guardian of minor in case of individual and in the 11. As a contribution to Unit-linked Insurance Plan (ULIP) of UTI or LIC Mutual Fund (Dhanraksha plan) in the name of self, spouse and child in case of individual and any member in case of HUF.

12. To effect or to keep in force a contract for such annuity plan of the LIC (i.e., Jeevan Dhara, Jeevan Akshay and their upgradations) or any other insurer as referred to in by the Central Government.

13. As subscription to any units of any Mutual Fund referred u/s. 10(23D) (Equity Linked Saving Schemes).

14. As a contribution by an individual to any *pension fund* set up by any Mutual Fund referred u/s 10(23D).

15. As subscription to any such deposit scheme of *National Housing Bank (NHB)*, or as a contribution to any such pension fund set up by NHB as notified by Central Government.

16. As subscription to *notified deposit schemes* of (a) Public sector company providing long-term finance for purchase/construction of residential houses in India or (b) Any authority constituted in India for the purposes of housing or planning, development or improvement of cities, towns and villages.

17. As *tuition fees* (excluding any payment towards any development fees or donation or payment of similar nature), to any university, college, school or other educational institution situated within India for the purpose of full-time education of any two children of individual.

18. Towards the cost of *purchase or construction of a residential house property* (including the repayment of loans taken from Government, bank, LIC, NHB, specified assessee's employer etc., and also the stamp duty, registration fees and other expenses for transfer of such house property Prepared by 12/38

to the assessee). The income from such house property should be chargeable to tax under the head "Income from house property".

19. As subscription to *equity shares or debentures* forming part of any eligible issue of capital of public company or any public financial institution *approved by Board*.

20. As *Term Deposit* (Fixed Deposit) *for 5 years or more with Scheduled Bank* in accordance with a scheme framed and notified by the Central Government.

21. As subscription to any notified bonds of National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD).

22. In an account under the Senior Citizen Savings Schemes Rules, 2004.

23. As five year term deposit in an account under the Post Office Time deposit Rules, 1981.

Extent of Deduction: 100% of the amount invested or Rs. 1,00,000/- whichever is less. However, as per Section 80CCE, the total deduction the assessee can claim u/ss. 80C, 80CCC and 80CCD(1) shall be restricted in aggregate to Rs. 1,00,000/-.

SECTION 80CCC- Deduction In Respect of Contribution to Certain Pension

Funds Persons Covered- Individual.

Eligible Amount- Deposit or payment made to LIC or any other insurer in the approved annuity plan for receiving pension.

Extent of Deduction- Least of amount paid or Rs. 1,00,000/- .

SECTION 80CCD- Deduction In Respect of Contribution to Pension Scheme of

Central Government

Persons Covered- Individual in the employment of Central Government or any other employer on or after 1-1-2004 or any other assessee being an individual.

Eligible Amount- Deposit or payment made by the employee and Central Government or individual under a pension scheme notified by the Central Government.

Extent of Deduction-A) Aggregate of (a) Amount paid or deposited by the employee and (b) Amount paid or deposited by the Central Government. The total deduction shall be restricted to maximum 10% of salary.

B) Amount deposited by individual, subject to 10% of total income, in a previous year

80CCE- The aggregate amount of deductions under section 80C, section 80CCC and 80CCD shall not exceed Rs 1, 00,000.

Section 80CCG

Section 80CCG of the Income-tax Act is also called as Rajiv Gandhi Equity Savings Scheme, Prepared by 13/38

2012 (RGESS). Any resident individual with income less than Rs 12 lakhs who uses demat account for the first time to buy notified shares, mutual funds or ETFs can claim 50% deduction on the invested amount. RGESS was introduced to encourage small investors to participate in the equity markets.

Eligibility

1. The assessee should be a new retail investor. This means you should be using a demat account the first time ever for equities. You should be using a new demat account or if you had a demat account you should have never traded in equities using it before.

2. The gross total income should not exceed Rs 12 lakhs.

3. Investment must be done in

(i) Shares belonging to BSE-100, NSE-100, maharatnas, navratnas or miniratnas. FPOs of these companies or IPOs of PSUs with 51% government shareholding are also eligible.

(ii) Mutual funds and ETFs investing in the above shares are eligible for tax saving through RGESS. NFOs of such funds are also eligible for 80 CCG RGESS deduction.

4. NRIs cannot avail this tax benefit. RGESS tax rebate under section 80CCG is applicable only for residents. Investments will have a total lock-in period of three years. The first year will be a fixed lock-in period where the assessee cannot alter the securities on which deduction has been claimed under 80CCG and the next two years will be flexible lock-in period where the assessee can sell the securities while ensuring that value of the portfolio on which tax benefit has been claimed is maintained.

Maximum deduction limit: Maximum investment is capped at Rs 50,000. You can claim only 50% deduction on the amount invested. This deduction can be availed for three consecutive years, based on investments you make in those years, complying with RGESS requirements.

Section 80D- Deductions In Respect Of Medical Insurance Premia

Eligible Amount Premium paid on Mediclaim Policy issued by GIC or any other insurer approved by IRDA (Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority).

Extent of Deduction:

For Individual

A. For taxpayer his/her spouse and dependent children: 100% of premium paid subject to ceiling of (a) Rs. 20,000/- in the case of premium paid in respect of senior citizen (who has attained the age of 65 years or more) and (b) Rs. 15,000/- in other cases.

Prepared by

14/38

B. Additional deduction for parents of the taxpayer whether dependent or not 100% of premium paid subject to ceiling of (a) Rs. 20,000/- in the case of premium paid in respect of senior citizen (who has attained the age of 65 years or more) and (b) Rs. 15,000/- in other cases.

From Assessment year 2017-18, the benefit of deduction will be extended to the contribution made to Central Government Health Scheme. However, the aggregate limit for deduction remains the same.

Section 80DD- Deduction In Respect Of Maintenance Including Medical Treatment Of Handicapped Dependant

Persons Covered- Resident Individual/HUF.

Eligible Amount-(a) Expenditure incurred on medical treatment [including nursing], training and rehabilitation of a disabled dependant, or (b) Any payment or deposit made under a scheme framed by LIC or any other insurer or the administrator or the specified company and approved by the Board for payment of lump sum amount or annuity for the benefit of dependant with disability.

Relevant Conditions/Points

1. The concerned assessee must attach a copy of certificate in the prescribed Form and signed by prescribed medical authority along with return of income filed u/s 139. A fresh medical certificate may be required to be submitted after the expiry of stipulated period depending on the condition of disability as specified in such certificate.

2. Dependant means (a) in case of an individual, the spouse, children, parents, brothers and sisters of such individual and (b) in the case of a Hindu Undivided Family, any member of HUF; and who is dependant wholly or mainly on such individual or HUF for support and maintenance and who has not claimed deduction under section 80U for the assessment year relating to previous year.

Extent of Deduction(a) Rs. 50,000/- in case of normal disability or (b) Rs. 100,000/- in case of severe disability.

Section 80DDB- Deduction In Respect Of Medical Treatment,

Etc. Persons Covered- Resident Individual/HUF.

Eligible Amount- Expenditure actually incurred for the medical treatment of such diseases or ailments specified in Rule 11DD (some of the diseases are parkinsons disease, malignant cancers, Prepared by 15/38

full blown AIDS, chronic renal failure, thalassaemia etc.) for self or dependant relative (spouse, children, parents, brothers and sisters) in case of individual or any member of HUF in case of HUF.

Relevant Conditions/Points

The concerned assessee must attach a copy of certificate in the prescribed Form No.10-I by a neurologist, an oncologist, a urologist, a haematologist, an immunologist or such other specialist working in government hospital along with return of income of individual or HUF

2. The deduction under this section shall be reduced by the amount received under insurance from an insurer or reimbursed by an employer, for the medical treatment of the concerned person.

Extent of Deduction

100% of the expenses incurred subject to ceiling of (a) Rs. 60,000/- in the case of expenses incurred for senior citizen (who has attained the age of 65 years or more) and (b) Rs. 40,000/- in other cases.

Section 80E- Deduction in Respect of Interest on Loan Taken for Higher Education Persons Covered- Individual.

Eligible Amount- Any amount paid by way of interest on loan taken from any financial institution or any approved charitable institution for his/her higher education or w.e.f. 1-4-2008 for the purpose of higher education of his/her spouse, children and legal guardian of the Individual.

Relevant Conditions/Points

1. Amount should be paid out of income chargeable to tax.

2. All field of studies including vocational studies pursued after passing the Senior secondary examination or its equivalent from any school, board or university recognized by the central govt. or state govt. or local authority or by any other authority authorised by the central govt. or state govt. or local authority to do so.

3. Approved charitable institution means an institution established for charitable purposes and notified by the Central Government u/s. 10(23C) or referred in 80G(2)(a).

4. Financial institution means banking company or financial institution notified by Cetral Government.

5. The deduction is allowed in the initial assessment year (i.e., the assessment year relevant to the previous year, in which the assessee starts paying the interest on loan) and 7 assessment years immediately succeeding the initial assessment year or until the interest is paid in full whichever is Prepared by 16/38

earlier.

Extent of Deduction- Entire amount of interest.

Section 80G Deduction In Respect of Donations to Certain Funds, Charitable Institutions, Etc.

Persons Covered-All assessees [except for 80G (2)(c), which is applicable for donations made only by company] to the Indian Olympic Association or to any other Association or Institution for the development of infrastructure for sports & games or the sponsorship of sports & games, in India

Eligible Amount- Any sums paid in the previous year as Donations to certain funds, charitable institutions etc. specified u/s. 80G(2).

Relevant Conditions/Points

1. Donation in kind is not eligible for deduction.

2. Donations paid out of another year's income or out of income not includible in the assessment of current year are also eligible for deduction. Lt. F. No. 45/313/66 – ITJ (61) dt. 2-12-1966.

Extent of Deduction

Without any ceiling of 10% of adjusted Gross Total Income:—

(a) 100% of donation if donation given to

(i)National Defence Fund set up by the Central Government; (ii)Prime Minister's National Relief Fund;

(iii)Prime Minister's Armenia Earthquake Relief Fund; (iv)Africa (Public Contributions — India) Fund; (v)National Foundation for Communal Harmony;

(vii)An approved university/educational institution of National eminence; (viii)The Maharashtra Chief Minister's Relief Fund

(ix)Chief Minister's Earthquake Relief Fund, Maharashtra;

(x)Any fund set up by the State Government of Gujarat exclusively for providing relief to the victims of earthquake in Gujarat;

(xi)any Zila Saksharta Samiti constituted in any district under the chairmanship of the Collector of that district;

(xii)National Blood Transfusion Council or to any State Blood Transfusion Council; (xiii)any fund set up by a State Government for the medical relief to the poor; (xiv)the Army Central Welfare Fund or the Indian Naval Benevolent Fund or the Air Force Central Welfare Fund,

(xv)Andhra Pradesh Chief Minister's Cyclone Relief Fund, 1996;

Prepared by

17/38

(xvi) National Illness Assistance Fund;

(xvii)Chief Minister's Relief Fund or Lieutenant Governor's Relief Fund in respect of any State or Union Territory;

(xviii)National Sports Fund;

(xix)National Cultural Fund;

(xx)Fund for Technology Development and Application;

(xxi) National Trust for Welfare of Persons with Autism, Cerebral Palsy, Mental Retardation and Multiple Disabilities;

(xxii)Any trust, institution or fund to which Section 80G(5C) applies for providing relief to the victims of earthquake in Gujarat or b) 50% of donation if donation given to:

Jawaharlal Nehru Memorial Fund; Prime Minister's Drought Relief Fund; National Children's Fund(deduction shall be allowed 100% w.e.f.A.Y 2014- 15) ; Indira Gandhi Memorial Trust; Rajiv Gandhi Foundation.

With ceiling of 10% of adjusted Gross Total Income:— Where the aggregate of sums exceed 10% of adjusted gross total income, then such excess amount is ignored for computing such aggregate.

(a) **100% of qualifying amount, if donation given to** Government or any approved local authority, institution or association to be utilised for the purpose of promoting family planning; Donation by a Company to the Indian Olympic Association or to any other notified association or institution established in India for the development of infrastructure for sports and games in India or the sponsorship of sports and games in India.

(b) **50% of qualifying amount if donation given to** any other fund or any institution which satisfies conditions mentioned in Section 80G(5); Government or any local authority to be utilised for any charitable purpose other than the purpose of promoting family planning, Any authority constituted in India for the purpose of dealing with and satisfying the need for housing accommodation or for the purpose of planning, development or improvement of cities, towns, villages or both; Any corporation referred in Section 10(26BB) for promoting interest of minority community; For repairs or renovation of any notified temple, mosque, gurudwara, church or other place.

Section 80GG Deduction in Respect of Rent Paid

Persons Covered Any assessee other than assessee having income falling u/s 10(13A) (i.e., House Rent Allowance).

Eligible Amount Any expenditure incurred by him on payment of rent (by whatever name Prepared by 18/38

called) in respect of any furnished or unfurnished accommodation in excess of 10% of his total income, before making any deduction under this section.

Extent of Deduction- Lower of (a) Rs. 2,000 per month, or (b) 25% of the total income (after allowing all deductions except under this section), or (c) Expenditure incurred in excess of 10% of the total income (after allowing all deductions except under this section).

Section 80GGA Deduction In Respect Of Certain Donations For Scientific Research Or Rural Development

Persons Covered- All assessees:

Eligible Amount-

1. Any sum paid to a scientific research association or to a university, college, or other institution to be used for *scientific research* [approved u/s. 35(1) (ii)];

2. Any sum paid to a university, college, or other institution to be used for *research in social science or statistical research* [approved u/s. 35(1)(iii)];

3. Any sum paid to an association or institution for any *programme of rural development* [approved u/s. 35CCA];

4. Any sum paid to an association or institution for *training of persons for implementing rural development programmes* [approved u/s. 35CCA];

5. Any sum paid to a public sector company or local authority or to an association or institution approved by National Committee for carrying out *any eligible project or scheme* [approved u/s. 35AC];

6. Any sum paid to a *rural developemt fund* set up and notified by Central Government for the purposes of Section 35CCA(1)(a);

7. Any sum paid to a *National Urban Poverty Eradication Fund* set up and notified by Central Government for the purposes of Section 35CCA(1)(d).

Extent of Deduction-100% of the amount paid as donation/contribution.

Section 80GGB Deduction in Respect of Contribution Given by Companies to Political Parties or an Electoral Trust''

Persons Covered- Indian company.

Eligible Amount- Contribution given by Indian companies to any political parties or an electoral **Extent of Deduction-**100% of the amount paid as contribution.

Section 80GGC- Deduction In Respect of Contribution Given by any Person to Political Parties or an Electoral Trust''

Persons Covered- Any assessee (except local authority and every artificial juridical person Prepared by 19/38

wholly or partly funded by the Government).

Eligible Amount- Contribution given by assessee to political parties or an electoral trust.

Extent of Deduction-100% of the amount paid as contribution.

Illustration:1

Ram Prakash (70 years of age) gives the following information. Compute deductible amount under sec.80C for the A.Y. 2017-18

- 1. Payment of LIC premium for his own life (policy amount Rs: 60,000) Rs: 13,000.
- 2. Payment of LIC premium on life of his wife Rs: 5,000 (paid out of agricultural income)
- 3. Contribution to URPF Rs: 24,000
- 4. Contribution to PPF Rs: 15,000
- 5. Interest accrued on NSC (VIII issue) including 6th year's interest of Rs: 1,500 is Rs:8,000
- **6.** Repayment of loan taken for construction of a residential flat from Housing Development Finance Corporation (includes interest Rs: 34,000) Rs: 80,000.

Solution :

Computation of Deduction under section 80 C for the A.Y.2017-18

Particulars	Rs:
LIC Premiumself (20% of sum insured)	12,000
LIC Premium wife	5,000
Contribution to PPF	15,000
Accrued interest to NSC VIII th issue	7,500
Repayment of housing loan (80,000 – 34,000)	46,000
Total deduction	85,500

Illustration:2

From the following information, compute total income for the A.Y. 2017-18

- 1. Business income of Surjih, aged 70, is Rs: 13,20,000
- 2. He deposited Rs: 70,000 in PPF And purchased NSC VIII issue Rs: 50,000
- 3. He paid interest on loan taken from a financial institution for higher education of his grand son Rs:1,20,000.
- 4. He spent Rs: 40,000 on medical treatment of disabled dependent.

Solution:

Computation of Total Income for the A.Y.2017-18

Prepared by

20/38

.

Particulars		Rs:
Business Income Being GTI		13,20,000
Less: Deduction u/s 80 C :		
PPF and NSC (Maximum deduction	1,00,000	
Rs:1,00,000)		
Deduction u/s 80DD:		
Medi. Treatment deduction allowed	50,000	
Rs:50,000)		
Deduction u/s 80E (interest on loan for		1,50,000
high. Edu. Of		
grand son Not deductible)		
Total Income		11,70,000

.

Illustration :3

.

.

Compute total income of Mr. X, a disabled, for the A.Y 2017-18

- 1. Salary income is Rs: 4,30,000
- 2. He deposited Rs:20,000 in URPF.
- 3. He paid LIC premium Rs: 45,000 on a policy (issued on 15-6-2012) of Rs: 4,00,000

.

.

4. He donated Rs: 20,000 to National Children's Fund by cheque.

Solution:

Computation of Total Income for the A.Y.2017-18

Particulars		Rs:
Salary Income being GTI		4,30,000
Less: Deduction u/s 80 C : LIC premium (10% of sum	40,000	
assured)]	
Deduction under 80G Donation to NCF (50% of	10,000	
20,000)	1	
Deduction under 80 U (Disabled)	50,000	1,00,000
Total Income	•	3,30,000

Illustration:4

Compute total income of Mr. Xaviour, a non-resident for the A.Y. 2017-18

- 1. Salary for 3 months received in India (computed) Rs: 18,000
- 2. Dividend received in Belgium from British companies Rs: 44,000
- 3. Interest on SB deposits in SBI Rs: 2,000
- 4. Taxable income from H.P. Rs:6,800.

Solution :

Computation of Total Income for the A.Y.2017-18

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Salary		18,000
Income from H.P.		6,800
Interest on SB Deposits		2,000

Prepared by

22/38

Gross Total Income		<u> </u>		26,800
	Less: Deductions	Nil	•	
Total Income				26,800

Illustration:5

From the following , compute Total Income of Mrs. Rajalakshmi for the A.Y. 2017-18

Income from poultry farming Rs: 30,000

Interest from bank deposits Rs: 4,000

Dividend from shares held in an Indian company (Gross) Rs: 20,000 Income

from units of Mutual Fund (Gross) Rs:8,000

Income from other sources Rs:42,000 Donation to National Defence Fund Rs:2,000

Solution:

Computation of Total Income for the A.Y 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Income from Business:		
Income from poultry farming		30,000
Income from Other Sources:		
Interest on deposits	4,000	· ·
• Dividend from shares in Indian company	Exempt	· ·
Income from units of UTI	Exempt	
• Other incomes	42,000	46,000
Gross Total Income	· ·	76,000
Less: Deduction u/s 80G	 	2,000
Total Income	· ·	74,000

Illustration:6

Mr. X earned GTI of Rs: 5,00,000 in the P.Y and made the following donations during the year by cheques:

- a) Rs: 10,000 to CM's Earthquake Relief Fund Maharashtra.
- b) Rs: 15,000 to National Foundation for Communal Harmony.
- c) Rs; 40,000 to municipality for family planning
- d) Rs: 25,000 to approved institutions

Prepared by

23/38

Compute the amount of deduction admissible u/s 80G for the A.Y.2017-18

Solution:

Computation of Deduction u/s 80G

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
a)CM's Earthquake Relief Fund (100% of amount		10,000
donated)		
b)National Foundation for Communal Harmony (100% of		15,000
amount donated)		
c and d) Qualifying amount is 10% of GTI (Rs: 50,000):		
Donation to municipality for Family planning	40,000	
(40,000 x 100%)		
For the balance amount 50% (10,000 x 50 %)	5,000	
		45,000
Deduction u/s 80 G		70,000

Illustration: 7

From the following, prepare a statement of assessment of income of Mr. Ashikh for the A.Y 2017-18

- 1) Monthly salary Rs: 15,000 w.e.f. 01-07-2012.
- 2) His contribution to URPF is 15%
- 3) Employer's contribution is 10%
- 4) Dividend on preference share of an Indian company Rs: 8,000
- 5) Deposit made in a bank (interest 5 %) Rs:20,000
- 6) He owns a house, half of which is occupied by his son for his residence who is living separate from his father and the other half is let at Rs: 1,500 p.m.; insurance premium Rs: 250; local taxes Rs:6,000
- 7) He has income from a firm Rs:12,000 and fror the HUF Rs: 10,000.

Prepared by

Solution:

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Income from salary (15,000 x 9)		1,35,000
Income from H.P.		
Gross Annual Value	36,000	
Less : Municipal Tax	6,000	
	30,000	
Less : Standard Deduction 30 % 0f GAV	9,000	21,000
Income from business:		
Share from a firm	Exempt	
Share from HUF	Exempt	
Income from other sources:		
Dividend	Exempt	
Interest on FD	1,000	1,000
Gross Total Income		1,57,000
Less : Deduction under section 80 C		Nil
come Tax Law and Practice		
Total Income		1,57,000

Computation of Total Income for the AY 2017-18

Illustration:8

Compute the taxable income of HUF:

Profit from business Rs: 32,000 Salary received by a member of the family Rs: 8,000 Director's fee received by Karta of the family Rs: 6,000 Profit from a firm Rs:10,000 Dividend (Gross) Rs: 5,000 Rental value of the property let out Rs: 12,000 Municipal taxes Rs: 600.

Solution: <u>Computation of Total Income of the HUF</u> for the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Income from business:		
Family business	32,000	
Profit from a firm	Exempt	

Prepared by

25/38

		32,000
Income from H.P. :		
Rental Value	12,000	
Less : Municipal Tax	600	
	11,400	
Less: Annual Value (30%)	3,420	7,980
· Total Income		39,980 ·

Note: salary received by member of an HUF and director's fee received by the Karta are not taxable in the hands of HUF.

COMPUTATION OF TAX LIABILITY OF INDIVIDUALS

Computation of Total Income and Tax Liability of Individuals

Income-tax is levied on an assessee's total income. The total income has to be computed as per the provisions of the Income-tax Act, 1961. Following steps are considered for computing total income and to charge tax.

Step 1 – **Determination of the residential status of the Assessee:**

First all we want determine the residential status of the assessee. The residential status of a person has to be determined to find out which income is to be included in computing the total income. It decides whether the individual is tobe taxed or not. The residential status of an individual is determined on the basis of the duration of time spend by him in India. Based on the time spent by him, he may be (a) resident and ordinarily resident, (b) resident but not ordinarily resident, or (c) non-resident.

Step 2 – Classification of income under different heads

The Act specifies five heads of income. These heads of income consist of all possible types of income that can accrue to or be received by an individual. An individual is required to classify the income earned by him under the appropriate heads of income.

Step 3 – Exclusion of income not chargeable to tax:

There are certain incomes which are wholly exempt from income-tax e.g. agricultural income. These incomes have to be excluded while calculating Gross Total Income. T the same time certain incomes are partially exempt from income tax e.g. House Rent Allowance, Education Allowance etc.. These incomes are excluded only to the extent of the limits specified in the Act. The balance income over and above the prescribed limits would enter computation of total income and have to be classified under the relevant head of income.

Step 4 – Computation of income under each head:

Income is to be computed in accordance with the provisions governing a particular head of income. As per the rules certain deductions and allowances are allowed. These deductions are allowed while computing income under each head.

Step 5 – Clubbing of income of spouse, minor child etc.:

Prepared by

In case of individuals, income-tax is levied on a slab system on the total income. The tax system is progressive. That means if income increases the tax amount to be paid also increases. We can see that some taxpayers who have the higher income bracket have a tendency to divert some portion of their income to their spouse, minor child etc. to minimize their tax burden. In order to prevent such tax avoidance, clubbing provisions have been included in the Income-tax Act. As per the provisions of income tax act income arising to certain persons (like spouse, minor child etc.) have to be included in the income of the person when it is seen that the income is diverted for avoiding tax.

Step 6 – **Set-off or carry forward and set-off of losses:**

An individual may have different sources of income under the same head of income. He might have profit from one source and loss from the other. As per the provision we can set off the losses under one head or form other heads or can carry forwards for the coming assessment years. All provisions related to that should be considered while computing total income of the Assessee.

Step 7 – Computation of Gross Total Income:

The final figures of income or loss under each head of income, after allowing the deductions, allowances and other adjustments, are then aggregated, after giving effect to the provisions for clubbing of income and set-off and carry forward of losses, to arrive at the gross total income.

Step 8 – Deductions from Gross Total Income:

There are deductions prescribed from gross total income. The allowable deductions in case of an individual are deductions under sections 80C, 80CCC, 80CCD, 80CCF, 80D, 80DD, 80DDB, 80E, 80G, 80GGG, 80GGA, 80GGC, 80-IA, 80-IAB, 80-IB, 80-IC, 80-ID, 80-IE, 80JJA, 80QQB, 80RRB, 80TTA and 80U. These deductions are allowed as per the rules prescribed in the income tax act.

Step 9 – Compute Total income:

After allowing all deductions allowable, we can compute total income.

Step 10 – Application of the rates of tax on the total income:

Prepared by

28/38

Different slab of tax rates are available on basis of status and age of individual. There also will be basic exemption limit. The basic exemption limit is Rs 2, 00,000 for the assessment year 2013-14. This means that no tax is payable by individuals with total income of up to Rs 2,00,000.

Level of total income Rate of tax

A) Normal	Rates	:
-----------	-------	---

Up to Rs: 2,50	0,000	:	Nil
Rs: 2,50,001	to 5,00,000	:	10%
Rs: 5,00,001	to 10,00,000	:	20%
Above Rs: 10,	00,000	:	30%

B) Individual- Senior citizen (60 years or more but less than 80 years):

Up to Rs: 3,00,000	:	Nil
Rs: 3,00,001 to 5,00,000	:	10%
Rs: 5,00,001 to 10,00,000	:	20%
Above Rs:10,00,000	:	30%

C) Individual- Super senior citizen (80 years or more):

Up to Rs: 5,00,000 : Nil Rs: 5,00,001 to 10,00,000 : 20% Above Rs:10,00,000 : 30%

Surcharge: Nil

Education Cess: 3% on the amount of income tax.

C. Athilakshmi , Assistant Professor, Department of Commerce , KAHE.

Illustration:1

Compute tax liability of Mr. Ramsanth for the A.Y. 2017-18

Income from business Rs: 1,80,000

Income from H.P. Rs: 35,000

Solution:

Income from business	Rs: 60,000
STCG	Rs: 5,000
LTCG	Rs: 1,00,000
Income from other sources	Rs: 15,000

Computation of tax liability for the A.Y 2017-18

Business income	60,000
LTCG	1,00,000
STCG	5,000
Income from other sources	15,000
Total Income	1,80,000
Tax on LTCG @ 20%	20,000
On balance of Rs: 80,000	Nil .
Total Tax	20,000
Education cess 3 %	600
Total Tax Liability	20,600

Note: Deduction u/s 80C to 80U are not available against LTCG.

Illustration:2

Mr. Muhammad Haneefa is an Assistant Professor in a college . Compute his total income and tax liability for the A.Y. 2017-18

- (a) Salary Rs: 20,000 p.m.
- (b) Royalty from books Rs: 36,000
- (c) Remuneration for examination duty Rs: 10,800

Prepared by

30/38

.

.

- (d) Wardenship Allowance Rs: 400 p.m.
- (e) Income from lottery (Net) Rs:21,000
- (f) Income from card games Rs: 12,800
- (g) Expenses on lottery tickets Rs: 20,000.

Solution:

Computation of tax liability for the A.Y 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Income from Salary:		
(a) Salary (20,000 x 12)	2,40,000	
(b) Wardenship Allowance (400 x 12)	4,800 .	
Gross Salary	2,44,800	
Less : Deduction	·····	
Net Salary	·	2,44,800
Income from Other Sources:		
(a) Examination duty remuneration	10,800 ·	
(b) Royalty from books	36,000	
(c) Lottery winnings (21,000 100/70)	30,000	
(d) Income from card games	12,800	
Total	· · · · ·	89,600
Gross Total Income		3,34,400
Less : Deduction u/s QQB (assumed as scientific		
books)		36,000
Total Income	•	2,98,400

Illustration:5

Mr. Nair is working in a private company in Mumbai. He furnished the following details of his income for the financial year 2017-18

- a) Monthly salary Rs: 11,200
- b) D A per month Rs:3,850
- c) A rent free unfurnished accommodation for which he pays Rs: 340 p.m.

Prepared by

31/38

- d) A car with an engine capacity of 1.8 litres with a driver is provided by the employer. All expenses relating to the car is met by the employer. The car is used for both personal and official purposes.
- e) He is also getting anamount of Rs: 1,000 p.m.as entertainment allowance.
- f) He paid Rs: 1,200 as profession tax for the last financial year.
- g) Education allowance for two children @ Rs: 600 p.m.
- h) Cost of electricity bill paid by the company Rs: 22,000.
- i) His income from let out house property Rs: 25,000. He spent Rs: 12,000 for its repairs in the previous year.
- j) He contributed Rs: 3,000 p.m. to a recognized provident fund. He also paid Rs: 16,000 towards his life insurance premium.

Solution: Computation of tax liability for the A.Y 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Income from Salary:		
Salary (11,200 x 12)	1,34,400	
D A (3,850 x 12)	46,200	
Entertainment allowance (1,000 x 12)	12,000	
Educational allowance(600 x 12) (100 x 2 x	4,800	
12)		
Perquisites :		
(e) Rent free unfurnished accommodation:		
15 % of salary (Pvt. Employee at Mumbai) :		
22,680	18,600	
Less : Rent paid by employee (340 x 12) :		
4,080		
(f) Motor car (2,400 + 900) x 12	39,600	
(g) Electricity bill paid by the company	22,000	
Gross Salary	2,77,600	
Less : Deduction u/s 16 (iii)	1,200	
Net Salary		2,76,400
Income from H.P :	25,000	
Less : Deduction (30%)	7,500	17,500
		1

32/38

C. Athilakshmi , Assistant Professor, Department of Commerce , KAHE.

UNIT – V INCOME TAX LAW AND	INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE		
Gross Total Income	· · ·	2,93,900	
Less : Deduction under section 80 C :		· · ·	
RPF (3,000 x 12)	36,000		
Life Insurance Premium	16,000 -	52,000	
Total Income		2,41,900	·

.

.

.

•

•

.

•

POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

$\mathbf{PART} - \mathbf{A}$

Questions	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4	Answer
Adjustment of any loss					
against any income					
with the previous year			set off and	can not be	
is called as of		Carry	carry	carried	
losses	Set off	forward	forward	forward	set off
Transfer of unadjusted					
loss of any previous					
year to succeeding					
years to set off against			set off and	can not be	
any income is called as		Carry	carry	carried	carry
of losses	Set off	forward	forward	forward	forward
Setting off of losses					
between the various					
years within the					
previous year itself is	Interhead	Intra head			Interhead
known as	adjustment	adjustment	salary	capital gain	adjustment
Loss on account of					
owing and maintaining					
the race horse can be					
carried forward for			Indefinite		
-	8 years	4 years	period	5 years	4 years
	~ .		Can be	can be	Can be
Loss under the head	Can be carry	can not be	carried	carried	carry
house property	forward for 8	carried	forward for	forward to	forward for
	years	forward	4 years	10 years	8 years
Speculation loss can be					
carried forward for the		10			
maximum of	8 years	10 years	4 years	5 years	4 years
Long term capital loss					
of particular assessment		-			.
year cab be setoff in the	Short term or	Long term	Short term		Long term
same assessment year	long term	capital gain	capital	salary	capital gain
from	capital gain	only	gain.	income	only
Short term capital loss					
of particular assessment		-			Short term
year cab be setoff in the	Short term or	Long term	Short term		or long
same assessment year	long term	capital gain	capital	total capital	term
from	capital gain	only	gain.	gain	capital gain
T 1 /1 1 1	Set off form				
Loss under the head	any other		Neither be		
capital gain in a	head of	1	setoff not		1
particular assessment	income in the	be carried	be carried	not	be carried
year can	same	forward	forward	adjustable	forward

Prepared by

34/38

	assessment				
	year				
Education cess @					
- is levied on total					
income	2%	3%	4%	5%	2%
Casual income includes	house				
,	property	interest	gambling	salary	gambling
Speculation loss can be	Speculation		Business	salary	Speculation
set off from	gain	capital gain	income.	income	gain
Speculation gain can be	1.				
used to set off	speculation	any other		business	any other
- Expanses on horses for	loss only	losses also House	salary loss Race	loss	losses also
Expenses on horses for race purpose can be set		property	course	salary	race course
off only from	Capital gain	income	winning	income	winning
Loss from house	Suprim Sum	only house	g		
property can be set off	Any other	property	Agriculture	salary	any other
from	head	income	income	income	income
Unrealized rent from					income of
house property can be	Income of		Income	other	another
set off only income of -	another house	Business	from other	sources	house
	property	income	sources	income	property
Loss under the head					
profits and gains can					
not be set off from income under the head		House	Capital	professional	
	Salaries	property	gain	income	salaries
	Suluites	property	guin	lincome	short term
Short term capital loss	short term and	Short term			and long
can be set off from	long term	capital gain	Long term	total capital	term
	capital gain	only	capital gain	gain	capital gain
Long term capital loss					
can be set off only from	Long term	short term	Business		Long term
	capital gain	capital gain	income	salary	capital gain
There can be no loss	1				
under the head	house	Salary	Capital	business	Solomy
 Loss under the head	property	Salary	gain	income	Salary
house property can be					
carried forward for					
	8years	4years	2 years	1 year	8years
Business loss can be					
carried forward for					
	4 years	8 years	12 years	10 years	8 years
Unabsorbed					
depreciation can be			till it is		till it is
carried forward for		10	fully	1.5	fully
	8 years	10 years	adjusted	15 years	adjusted

35/38

Short term capital loss					
can be carried forward for	4 years	8 years	12 years	4 years	8 years
long term capital loss	+ years	o years	12 years	- years	o years
can be carried forward					
for	4 years	8 years	12 years	15 years	8 years
Securities includes					
	Stock	gold	silver	deposits	stock
Deductions relating to					
donation to approved					
institution are given u/s					
	80 E	80 G	801	80K	80 G
Deduction for					
medically handicapped					
or mentally retarded assessee is to be					
allowed to the					
maximum of					Rs.1,00,00
	Rs. 75,000	Rs.1,00,000	Rs.1,25,000	Rs,1,50,000	0
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	financial	Calendar		financial
	The	year before	year before		year before
	accounting	the	the		the
The previous year	period of the	assessment	assessment		assessment
means	assessee	year	year	any year	year
In case of company					
assessee control and		Not	N		
management is situated	Desident	ordinary	Non	not a	Resident
in India means	Resident	resident year before	resident	resident	year after
Assessment year means	year after	previous	previous		previous
	previous year	year	year	any year	year
. When main tenant lets	provious your	jour	your	uny your	your
out full or part of the					
hired building to					
another person, it is				self	
called as	Letting	Not a letting	Sub-letting	occupied	subletting
. Any income form					
house property held for					
charitable or religious			. Partially	partially	
purpose is	. fully taxable	exempted	taxable	exempted	exempted
Local or municipal			11		
taxes include services	fine toy	. insurance	. collection	water ter	water ter
taxes like,	fire tax	tax	charges	water tax	water tax
Rent actually received by the owner of the					
house property from	Actual rent	Real rental	Fair rental	Municipal	acctual rent
the tenant is called	received	value	value	rental value	received
the tenant is called	iccivcu	value	value	remai value	

36/38

Value of house property has					
determined by the					
municipal authorities					
for levying municipal taxes is known as	Annual rental	Fair rental	Municipal	real rental	Municipal
	value	value	Municipal rental value	value	Municipal rental value
The two or more	Vulue	vulue		vulue	
persons owns jointly					
one house is referred					
as	. owners	co-owners	not owners	partners	co-owners
Rebate shall be allowed					
to 87A shall be allowed Rs if total					
income exceeds Rs.					
5,00,000	2,000	3,000	4,000	5,000	5,000
The rent fixed under	,	· ·	,	,	
rent control act					
wherever applicable is	Standard	Real rental		fair rental	standard
called	rental value	value	Actual rent	value	rental value
For super senior citizen exemption allowed				/Rs.	
upto Rs	Rs. 2,00,000	Rs.1,00,000	Rs.3,00,000	5,00,000	ERV
Default in collection of					
rent from the tenants is				Unrealized	unrealised
termed as	Real rent	Actual rent	Fair rent	rent.	rent
Gross annual value					
minus municipal taxes			Expected		
paid by the assessee is -	Net annual	Gross	annual	Annual	net annual
	value	annual value	value	rental value	value
Any payment exceeding Rs. 20,000 is					
made otherwise than					
through a crossed					
cheque or demand draft					
of such					
amount is to be					
disallowed as deduction.	10%	20%	40%	100%	100%
All those assets to	1070	2070	4070	10070	10070
which one rate of					
depreciation is					
applicable are known	Block of	Exempted	Deductable		block of
as	assets	assets	assets	total assets	assets
Income tax, wealth tax	1. 11 1	A 11 1			
and advance income	disallowed	Allowed	Deductions	rabata	disallowed
tax are	expenses	expenses	Deductions	rebate	expenses

37/38

Expenses not allowed					
as deduction for the purpose of computation					
of income from					
business or profession -	Admissible	Inadmissible	Not an	allowable	inadmissibl
	expenses	expenses	expenses	expenses	e expenses
Expenditure incurred	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	F F F F F F F F F F	- I	F F F F F F F F F F	F
for acquiring know-					
how and patents shall					
qualify for depreciation					
@	20%	. 25%	30%	35%	25%
Any income form					
house property held for					
charitable or religious			Partially	Not at all	
purpose is	fully taxable	exempted	taxable.	taxable	exempted
Rent actually reveiced					
by the owner of the					
house property from	Actual rent	Real rental	Fair rental	Annual	acctual rent
the tenant is called	received	value	value	rental value	received
Value of house					
property has					
determined by the					
municipal authorities					
for levying municipal taxes is known as	Annual rental	Fair rental	Municipal	Anual rental	Municipal
taxes is known as	value	value	Municipal rental value	value	Municipal rental value
An amount of rent	value	value	Tental value	value	Tental value
which a similar					
property can fetch in a					
similar locality if it is					
let out is called	MRV	FRV	ERV	KRV	FRV
The rent fixed under					
rent control act					
wherever applicable is	Standard	Real rental		Annual	standard
called	rental value	value	Actual rent	rental value	rental value
A higher amount of					
MRV and FRV subject					
to standard rent is					
	ERV	FRV	MRV	NRV	ERV
Default in collection of					
rent from the tenants is			Unrealised		unrealised
termed as	Real rent	Actual rent	rent.	Annual rent	rent
The sum for which the					
house property might					
reasonably be expected					
to be let from year to		Dealise 1	D ave 4 - 1	Moreth	ann1
year is known as	A	Realised	Expected	Monthly	annual
	Annual value	rent	rent	rent	value

38/38

Gross annual value minus municipal taxes paid by the assessee is -	Net annual value	Gross annual value	Expected annual value	Annual rental value	Net annual value
Every year the	Vulue	will	vulue		value
residential status of an		certainly	will not	not	May
assessee	may change	change	change	necessary	change
Transfer of unadjusted					
loss of any previous					
year to succeeding					
years to set off against					
any income is called as		Carry			
of losses	Set off	forward	transfer	adjustment	set off
Speculation loss can be carried forward for the		10		_	4
maximum of	8 years	10 years	4 years	5 years	4 years
Rebate of Rs shall be allowed if total income does not					
exceeds Rs. 5 lakhs	2,000	4,000	5,000	8,000	5,000

PART - B

1. Compute taxable income and loss to be C/F;

- (i) Business profit for the previous year 201-14 Rs.20,000
- (ii) B/F Business Loss of 2011-12 Rs. 10,000
- (iii) Capital loss on shares Rs. 60,000
- (iv) Loss from self- occupied house (u/s 24) Rs. 5000

2. The following are the particulars of income and loss of an individual under different heads of income. Set- Off losses in the assessment year 2015-16 and find out the net result:

	D 5 000
Income from house property A	Rs. 5,000.
Loss from House property B	Rs (-) 8,000.
Income from interest on securities	Rs. 20,000.
Loss from a cycle business	Rs (-) 20,000.
Profit from speculation business Rs.	20,000
Loss from short – term capital asset Rs	s (-) 6,000
Long term capital loss	Rs.(-) 25,000
Long - term capital gain (Investments)	Rs. 21,000
following nonticulars of income of each	access A D and C howy the cor

3. From the following particulars of income of assesses A, B and C how the capital losses shall be setoff and carried forward for the previous year ending on 31.03.2015?

	Rs.
A. i. Business income	15,000

Prepared by

39/38

40/38

ii. Short term capital loses	1,200
iii. Long term capital gain (Shares)	7,200
iv. Long term capital gain on sale of jewellery	20,000
B i. Business income	30,000
Ii. Short term capital loss	40,000
C. i. Business income	20,000
ii short term capital gain	20,000
iii. Long term capital gain	17,000
iv. Carry forward loss (Short term capital assets)	50,000

4. Mr. Ram Patel submits the following information of his income and losses for the year ending 31.03.2015. compute total income, Rs.

1. Salary computed		24,000)
2. Income fro	om house property		
House	A (income)		10,000
House	B (loss)		40,000
House	C (Self occupied) loss	28,000	
3. Income fro	om business:		
Cloth b	ousiness Profit	10,000)
Hardw	are business loss	12,000)
Specul	ation profit	12,000)
Specul	ation loss		17,000
4. Capital gai	ns:		
Short t	erm gain		8,000
Short t	erm loss		24,000
Long to	erm gain		8,000
5. Other sour	ces :		
Income Prepared by	e from subletting	12,000)

Loss from card games		6,000
Income from card games		9,000
Interest on securities gross	8,000	

5. Determine the total income from the following particulars

	Previous Year 2012-2013	Previous Year 2013-2014
	Rs.	Rs.
House property Income (computed)	20,000	20,000
Salary Income (computed)	1,80,000	1,90,000
Business profit before depreciation	40,000	1,20,000
Depreciation for the year	1,20,000	1,40,000
Capital Gain – Short term	10,000	-
Income from other sources	20,000	40,000

6. Explain the provisions of set off and carry forward of losses?

7. Calculate set off and carry forward of losses and total income.

	Rs.	Rs.
House property income (Computed)	20,000	20,000
Salary income computed	1,80,000	1,90,000
Business profit before depreciation	40,000	1,20,000
Depreciation for the year	1,20,000	1,40,000
Capital gain – short term	10,000	nil
Income from other sources	20,000	40,000

Pre. Year 2014-15 Pre. Year 2015-16

Prepared by

8. The following are the particulars of income and loss of an individual under different heads of income. Set- Off losses in the assessment year 2015-16 and find out the net result and give comment on it

Long term capital gain	Rs. 25,000
Income from house property A	Rs. 10,000.
Loss from House property B	Rs (-) 25,000.
Income from interest on securities	Rs. 40,000.
Loss from a cycle business	Rs (-) 40,000.
Profit from speculation business Rs.	50,000
Loss from short – term capital asset Rs	(-) 15,000
Income from House property C Rs.	45,000

9. Write the list of deductions under 80 C of Income Tax Act 1961.

10. Write the rules in respect of deduction u/s 80G

11. Mr. A got medical insurance of all family members and paid premium in the previous year 2010-11 as under:

- (i) Medical insurance of self paid by cheque Rs.12,000.
- (ii) Medi claim premium of wife paid in cash Rs.5,000.
- (iii) Medical insurance premium of 16 years old son paid by cheque to a private insurance company approved by Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority Rs.5,000.

12. Write any four deductions under Income tax Act 1961.

13. Compute the tax liability if the total income of Mr V. Rs.7,45,258 for the previous year 2013.14.

14. Compute the tax liability if the total income of the super senior citizen (Age above 80 years) was Rs. 9,85,750

15. Compute gross total income and tax liability from the particulars given below

- a. House property income Rs. 16,000
- b. Loss from self occupied house Rs 16,000
- c. Long term capital gain Rs .40,000

Prepared by

42/38

16. Narrate the general format for computing total income and tax liability Compute the tax liability if the total income of the female assessee was Rs. 7,45,520 for the previous year 2016-17

17. Explain any fifteen provisions relating to deductions from gross total income.

18. Total income of Mrs X for the assessment year 2015-16 is Rs. 10,76,500 which includes long term capital gain of Rs. 7,30,000 and lottery prize of rs. 1,00,000 (out of which tax deducted at source is Rs. 30,000). Calculate tax liability for the assessment year 2015-16.

19. Explain the general rules regarding computation of total income and tax liability.

20. Explain the procedure for computation of total income and tax liability of an individual.

21.Mr. X started construction of 3 equal and independent units of house property on 01.04.2012and completed them on 28.03.2013. These were let out from 01.04.2013. The particulars aregiven below:IIIIII

Nature of occupation self occupied let out for residence used for own Business

	Rs.	Rs	Rs.	
Actual rent received		nil	84,000p.a	nil
Fair rental value		72,000	72,000	72,000
Municipal taxes				
a. Paid by owner		7,200 p.a	4,200p.a	9,000p.a
b. Paid by tenant			4,200 p.a	
Ground rent Due		3,000 p.a	3,000 p.a	3,000 p.a
Land revenue due		3,600 p.a	4,200 p.a	4,500p.a

Land revenue was paid on 13.07.2015 (date of filing of return is 31.07.2015)

For construction of these units he took a loan of Rs.10,00,000 on 01.04.2012. Rate of interest is 12%. The total cost of construction of all these units is Rs.24,00,000. His business

Prepared by

43/38

profit without debiting the expenses of unit III is Rs.1,80,500. Compute his total income in relation to previous year 2014-15.

22. The following details of income have been supplied by Karta of HUF. You are required to compute the total income and tax of HUF. It has deposited Rs.10,000 in PPF.

- I) Profit from business Rs, 1,92,000
- ii) Salary received by a member of HUF Rs.8,000
- iii) Directors fee received by Karta Rs. 6,000
- iv) Rental value of the property let Rs. 12,000
- v) Municipal Taxes Rs. 600
- vi)Bank interest Rs. 450

Register No.:

[15CCU502]

KARPAGAM UNIVERSITY

(Deemed to be University Established Under section 3 of the UGC Act 1956) COIMBATORE – 641 021 (For the candidates admitted from 2015 onwards) SECOND INTERNAL TEST, August 2017 III B.Com (CA) INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE

Date & Session: 29.08.2017

Time: 2Hours Max: 50 Marks

	& Session: 29.08.2017 Max: 50 Marks
	$\mathbf{PART} \mathbf{A} (20 \mathbf{X} 1 = 20)$
1	CHOOSE THE BEST ANSWER
1.	Employer's contribution to RPF is exempted upto
-	a)9.5% b)11.5% c)12% d)12.5%
2.	Leave encashment received during service by a govt. or non govt. employee is
_	a)Fully exempted b)Partly exempted c)Fully taxable d)employer has to pay tax on it
3.	GAV of let out house is:
	a) Higher of ERV or Actual rent b)Least of ERV or Actual rent c)lower of FR
	or M.R.V d) Lower MRV
4.	under Section 24 the deductions allowed from Income from house property are
	a) Interest on borrowed capital for contributions b)Principal Repaid towards loans
	borrowed c)Expenses of repaid d)Depreciation
5.	If a depreciable assets is acquired and used for less than 180 days in a financial year
	depreciation allowed on it is
	a) Normal rate b) 50% of Normal rate c)Nil d) 25% of Normal rate
_	
6.	Business Accounts should be compulsorily Audited if the turnover exceeds
_	a)Rs.10,00,000 b)Rs.20,00,000 c)Rs1 Crore d)Rs80,00,000
7.	Intangible assets are
	a)Not eligible for depreciation b)Eligible for depreciation c)can be fully written
0	off in the year of acquisition d)set off against profits
8.	GAV of self occupied house is:
	a)Always Nil b)Always fully taxable c)Higher of MRV /FRV d)lower MRV
0	
9.	Municipal taxes are deductible on
	a) Payment basis b)Accrual basis c)Due basis d)lower MRV
10.	. Maximum deduction of interest on loan borrowed prior to 1.4.99 in case of self occupied
	house is
	a.Rs1,50,000 b.Rs30,000 c.Rs2,00,000 d.Rs3,00,000 Standard deduction U/S24 is
11	Standard deduction U/S24 is
11.	
	a. ¼ of NAV b.1/5 of NAV c.30% of NAV d.Rs10, 000.

a. Taxable b. Tax free c. Ignored by Tax Authorities d. treated as other income

14. Interest on RPF balan	ce is exempted up t	0	
a.9.75%	b.9.5%	c.10%	d. 12%
15. House rent allowance	is		
a. Fully exempted	b. partly taxable	c. fully taxable	d. actual rent paid taxable.
16. The term business id d	lefined in the section	n	
a. 2(13)	b.2 (14)	c. 2(15)	d. 3(5).
			crossed cheque or draft only
otherwise the payment	t is fully disallowed	?	-
a)Rs.5,000 b)10,	000 c)15,000	d)20,000	
18. Preliminary expenses	shall be allowed as	deduction in	
a)5 instalments	b)10 instalments	c)15 instalme	ents d)12 instalments
19.Expected rent cannot	exceed		
a) Municipal Rent	b) Fair renta	l value c) Ac	tual Rental Value
d) Standard Rental Valu	ue		
20. Bad debts allowed ear	lier and recovered la	atter on is	
a) Business income	b) Non business i	ncome c) Ex	empted income
d) Income from other so	ources		

PART- B(3x10=30 marks)

Answer all the questions

21. a) Mr.A is a production manager of an industries unit at Chennai. The particulars of his salary income are as under:

S.No	Particulars	Rs. Per Month
1.	Basic salary	15,000
2.	Dearness allowance (given under	
	the terms of employment)	5,000
3.	Entertainment allowance	1,000
4.	Medical allowance	500
5.	House Rent allowance	4,000
6.	Rent paid for the house	5,000

Car of 1.2 It capacity provided by employer for private and official use. Employer meets expenses of car. He and his employer (each) contribute 15% of salary to R.P.F. Mr.M had taken interest free loan of Rs.15, 000 to purchase refrigerator.Compute income under the head salary for the assessment year 2017-2018.

b) Sanjay owns 3 houses two of which are self-occupied, the particulars of which are as under							
Particulars	House I(Rs.)	House II(Rs.)	House III(Rs.)				
Municipal Value	70,000	1,00,000	2,00,000				
Fair rental	82,000	1,30,000	2,20,000				
Value							
Standard rent	-	1,10,000	2,30,000				
Actual rent	-	-	2,00,000				
Repairs	10,000	20,000	5,000				
Insurance	6,000	7,000	3,000				
Municipal taxes	5,000	10,000	15,000				
Land revenue	8,000	3,000	4,000				

(**O**r)

Interest on money borrowed for construction of the property II is Rs.50, 000. Date of borrowing of loan is 1.10.2013. Find the net income from house property.

22. a) Mr. Z owns a house property at Chennai. It consists of 3 independent equal units and Information about the property is given below:

Unit 1: Own residen	ce			
Unit 2: Let –out				
Unit 3: Own busines	s.			
MRV	1, 20,000 p.a			
FRV	1, 32,000 p.a			
Standard rent	1, 08,000 p.a			
Rent	3,500 p.a			
Unrealized rent	for 3 months			
Repairs	10,000			
Insurance	2,000			
Interest on money borrowed for the construction of property 96,000				
Municipal taxes	14,400			
Date of completion	1-11-2011			
Compute income from house property.				
	$(\mathbf{O}_{\mathbf{r}})$			

(**Or**)

b)) Dr. Sathish is a medical practitioner. He gives you the following summary of cash book for the year ending 31.3.17

Receipts	Rs.	Payments	Rs.
		By Rent of	
To Balance b/f	10,000	Clinic	18,000
		By Purchase of	
To Consultation fee	60,000	Medicine	38,000
To visting fee	45,000	By staff salaries	24,000
To Gifts and		By surgical	
presents	8,000	equipment	40,000
To sale of		by Motor car	
Medicine	42,000	expenses	8,000
To Dividend From		by Purchase of	
UTI	6,000	Motor car	1,40,000
TO Life Insurance		By Household	
maturity	1,00,000	expenses	7,000
To Dividend From		By Closing	
NDS	6,000	Balance	2,000
	2,77,000		2,77,000

- 1. 50% of the motor car expenses are incurred in connection with profession car was purchased in December 2016
- 2. House hold expenses include Rs.6,800 insurance premium
- 3. Gifts and presents include Rs.3,000 from relatives

4. Closing stock of medicine Rs.12,000 and opening stock on 1.4.2016 was Rs.4,000 Compute his Profession Gain for the AY 2017-2018.

23. a) From the particulars furnished by suman for the previous year ending March31, 2017 compute taxable income from house property for the assessment year 2017-2018.

He owns a house property at a metro city. Its fair rental value per annum is Rs.27, 000 and municipal value Rs.24, 000. The house was let out from April 1, 2016 to 31 august , 2016 @ Rs.2, 100 per month. From 1 Sep, 2016, Suman occupied the house for his residence.

Expenditure incurred and paid on the property. Municipal tax Rs.4, 000, fire insurance Rs, 2,500, land revenue Rs.4, 600 and repair Rs.1, 000.

Interest paid on borrowings for construction: a. For the year Rs.21, 600 b. proportionate preconstruction interest Rs.12, 960

. **(Or)**

b) Following is the P& L a/c Mr.Gokul for the year ended 31st march 2016 .Compute his taxable income from business for the year.

Particulars	Amount	Particulars	Amount
Opening stock	15,000	Sales	1,80,000
Purchases	40,000	Closing stock	20,000
Wages	20,000	Gift from father	10,000
Rent of building	46,000	Sale of car	17,000
Medical expenses	3,000	Income tax fund	3,000
Repairs of car	3,000		
General expenses	10,000		
Deprecation	4,000		
House hold expenses	20,000		
Income tax	36,000		
Advertisement	5,000		
Reserve for doubtful	3,400		
debts			
Net profit	24,600		
	2,30,000		2,30,000

1/2 of the rent of building is for own use

1/4 of car is for personal purpose

Medical expenses are incurred for sickness of Mr. Gokul

Wages include 2500for car driver

I INTERNAL ANSWER KEY

PART-A

- 1. 1st day of april 1962
- 2. Gross total income
- 3. Assessment year
- 4. Assessee
- 5. Sec10
- 6. Dividend from Indian company
- 7. First day of april
- 8. Taxable income
- 9. Agricultural
- 10. Not ordinarily resident
- 11. Representative assessee
- 12. Previous year
- 13. Sales tax
- 14. Karta
- 15. MARKFED
- 16. 15,16&17
- 17. Perquisites
- 18. Rs.300p.m.per child
- 19. Rs.5,000
- 20. Facility provided by employer to employee

PART-B

21a)

			Resident	N.O. Resident	Non- Resident
			Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
a)	Incor	ne received in India [5(1)(A)]			
	i)	Share of income from joint			
		venture in India	10,000	10,000	10,000
	ii)	Dividend-Exempted u/s 10	NIL	NIL	NIL
	iii)	Salary for services rendered			
	,	outside India	9,800	9,800	9,800
b)	Incor	ne accured in India [5(1)(b)]			
, í	i)	Income accrued in India but			
	,	received in Iran	10,000	10,000	10,000
c)	Incor	me accrued & received outside India			
	i)	Income from agricultural in			
	,	Pakistan	20,000		
	ii)	Income from a business in		10,000	
	,	Pakistan (controlled from India)	10,000		
	iii)	Bank deposits income in Pakistan	5,000		
	,	Total Income	64,800	39,800	29,800
				-	-

21 b)

2009-10

- 1. Mr.Ajay stayed in India for 18 days during the previous year 2011-12. As he did not stay in India during that year for required number of days, so his residential status during the previous year 2011-12 shall be non-resident.
- 2. 2008-09-stayed in India for 344 days

Nil

2010-11 Nil

 $2011-12-10^{\text{th}}$ sept. 2011 to 31^{st} March 2012 = 205 days.

During the previous year, 2011-12. Preetam stayed in India for 205 days. Hence he is Resident u/s 6(1)(a) and he is ordinary resident u/s 6(6) as he was resident for more than 2 previous years out of 10 previous years preceding the relevant previous year and he did stay in India for more than 730 days out of 7 previous year preceding the relevant previous year.

22 a)

	Resident Rs.	Not Ordinary Resident	Non- Resident Rs.
	K5.	Resident Rs.	K5.
1. Income accruing outside India			
Property Income from New York	1,20,000	NIL	NIL
Income from house property in Dhaka	36,000	NIL	NIL
Income from agricultural land in			
Burma	45,000	NIL	NIL
Profit from sale of machinery in			
California received in Califonia	45,000	NIL	NIL
2. Income accruing in India			
Income from Business in Kolkata	2,40,000	2,40,000	2,40,000
Dividend from an India company[
Exempt u/s 10(34)]	NIL	NIL	NIL
3. Income accruing outside India from a			
profession set up in India			
Income from profession in Phillippines			
which was set up in India	2,20,000	2,20,000	NIL
4. Income accruing outside India but			
received in India			
Income from sale of machinery in			
California and received in India	45,000	45,000	45,000
Gift from a relative whether in India or			
from outside India not treated as			
Income	NIL	NIL	NIL
Total Income	7,51,000	5,05,000	2,85,000
	, ,		

23 a)

Computation of Gross Salary of Mr.X		Rs.
Basic Salary @ 25,000 p.m		3,00,000
Dearness Allowance @ 2,000 p.m		24,000
Lunch Allowance		12,000
Servant Allowance (Taxable if service is for personal use)		12,000
Transport Allowance Received	12,000	
Less: Exempted @ Rs. 800 p.m	9,600	2,400

Education Allowance Received	7,200	
Less. Exempted Rs. 100*2*12	2,400	4,800
Hostel Allowance Receviced Rs. 500 p.m	6,000	
Less: Exempted Rs. 300 p.m	3,600	2,400
Conyeance Allowance @ 800 p.m		9,600
Overtime Allowance @ 2,000 p.m		24,000
Officiating Allowance @ 2,000 p.m		24,000
Cash Allowance @ Rs. 1,200 p.m		14,400
Entertainment Allowance @ Rs. 2,000 p.m		24,000
Medical Allowance @ Rs. 800 p.m		9,600
City Compensatory Allowance Received @ Rs. 600 p.m		7,200
House Rent Allowance Received @ Rs. 5,000 p.m	60,000	
Less: Exempted Least of 3 items:		
 i) Received Rs. 60,000 ii) 40% of salary Rs. 1,20,000 iii) Rent Paid-10% of salary 84,000 - 30,000 	<u>54,000</u>	<u>6,000</u>

GROSS SALARY

<u>4,76,400</u>

[11CMU505]

KARPAGAM UNIVERSITY

(Under Section 3 of UGC Act 1956) COIMBATORE - 641 021 (For the candidates admitted from 2011 onwards)

B.Com. DEGREE EXAMINATION, APRIL 2014

Fifth Semester

COMMERCE TAXATION - I

Maximum : 100 marks

PART – A (15 x 2 = 30 Marks) Answer ALL the Questions

- 1. State the conditions u/s 6 of Income Tax Act for the computation of residential status of individuals.
- 2. State any four exempted income.
- 3. Define salary.

Time: 3 hours

- 4. State the treatment of unrealized rent under house property income.
- 5. How would you compute the NAV of self occupied house and the house is used for own business?
- 6. How would you treat income from speculation under the business or profession?
- 7. Define capital gain
- 8. Write any four No TDS incomes.
- 9. State the provision regarding the treatment of gift under the head income from other sources.
- 10. Compute the amount of tax payable for the assessment year 2013-14 if total income of Mr.Y is Rs. 5,20,064.
- 11. State the provisions regarding set off and carry forward of speculation losses.
- 12. Write down the provision regarding expenses incurred on set off and carry forward of horse race expenses.
- 13. How would you compute the residential status of HUF?
- 14. Mr. H was allowed to use a microwave owned by employer. Its cost was Rs.16,000, calculate the value of benefit if it is given to employee on 15.12.2012.
- 15. What are allowable deductions u/s 24 under the head income from house property?

PART B (5 X 14= 70 Marks) Answer ALL the Questions

16. a. Explain any ten types of exempted income Under Income Tax Act 1961. Or

b. The following are particulars of the income of the GND University teacher during the year ending 31.3.2012

i. Salary Rs.14200 p.m from which 10% is deducted for statutory provident fund to which the university contributes 12%

- ii. Rent free bungalow of the annual letting value of Rs.18,000
- iii. Wardenship allowance Rs.7,200 p.a
- iv. Income from house property (computed) Rs.29,560
- v. He received Rs.3,500 for writing articles in a journal
- vi. He paid Rs.2,000 (by cheque) to G.I.C under mediclaim
- vii. Interest on Postal saving bank deposit Rs.300
- viii. Interest (gross) Rs.2500
- ix. Examinership remuneration Rs.3,500
- x. During the year, he sold shares of reliance industrial limited and earned a long term capital gain of Rs.60,000
- During the year he paid Rs.2,400 as LIC premium on his own policies and spend Rs.600 on books purchased for his own use. Find out his total income.
- 17. a. Compute the professional income of Kiran an Advocate, he furnishes the following receipts and payments for the previous year 2012-13.

RECEIPTS	AND I	PAY	MENT	S ACCOI	JNT

Particulars	Rs	Particulars	Rs
To Balance b/d	6,540	By Rent	2,400
To Legal fees	84,400	By Telephone	3,000
To Salary(as a part-time lecturer)	3,600	By Salaries	2,400
To Interest on debenture (not listed)	2,700	By Subscription to journal	240
To Gift from clients	10,000	By Travelling	560
To Rent	6,000	By Office expenses	600
To Interest on foreign security	8,000	By Purchase of stamp paper	1,600
To Refund from deposit	2,000	By Interest on loan	870
		By Donation to a school	5,000
		By Income Tax paid	8,420
		By Municipal Tax	600
		By L.I.C. premium	6,000
		By Wealth Tax	1,600
		By Balance c/d	89,950
	1,23,240		1,23,240

2

- i. The loan borrowed for constructing his residential house. Its rental value is Rs. 300 p.m.
- ii. School is recognized for IT. purposes.
- iii. Gift from clients include Rs. 2,000 received from his father.

Or

- b) Explain the general format for computing the business income of an individual.
- 18. a. Ms. Anitha sold the following assets during the previous year 2012-13 [C.I.I : 852]

Asset	Securities listed	Silver	Jewellery	Shop
Date of acquisition	1-1-1999	1-1-1979	1-9-1995	1-3-1986
C.I.I	351	-	281	133
Date of sale	1-6-2011	1-12-2011	11-3-2012	31-3-2012
Cost on 1-4-81	Rs.1,00,000	Rs.30,000	Rs.60,000	Rs.1,90,000
FMV on 1-4-81	-	Rs.1,00,000	-	-
Sale Price	2,60,000	12,00,000	6,00,000	11,00,000

He purchased a house for Rs. 20, 00,000 on 1-6-2012. He did not own any other house on this date. Compute his taxable capital gain.

Or

b. From the following particulars of Mr. Edward for the previous year ended 31st March, 2012 compute his income from other sources for the Assessment year 2013-14.

He received :	Rs.
Director's fee from a company	10,000
Interest on Bank Deposits	3,000
Income from undisclosed sources	12,000
Winning from lotteries (Net)	24,185
Royalty on a book written by him	8,000
By giving lectures in functions	5,000
Interest on loan given to a relative	7,000
Interest on tax free debentures of a company	
(listed in recognized stock exchange) (Net)	Rs. 3,588
Dividend on shares	Rs. 6,400
Interest on post office savings bank A/c	Rs. 500
Interest on Government Securities	Rs. 2,200

He paid Rs. 100 for collection of dividend and Rs. 1,000 for typing the manuscript of book written by him.

3

19. a. The following are the particulars of income and loss of an individual under different heads of income. Set- Off losses in the assessment year 2013-14 and find out the net result:

	Income from house property A		10,000.
	Loss from House property B	Rs (-)	25,000.
	Income from interest on securities	Rs.	40,000.
	Loss from a cycle business	Rs (-)	40,000.
2	Profit from speculation business	Rs.	50,000
	Loss from short – term capital asset	Rs (-)	15,000
	Or		
•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	A at 10	61

b. Write any four deductions under Income tax Act 1961.

Ог

20. a. Find out Mr.Sahirs total income from the following information. Municipal Valuation Rs.96,000. Standard Rent Rs.90,000. Self Occupied 1-4-12 to 30-11-12. Municipal Taxes Due Rs. 6,000. Interest on brrowed Money Rs. 10,000. Salary income computed Rs.1,00,000 Income from other sources Rs. 15,000 b. Explain in detail about the provisions regarding setoff and carry forward of losses.

[13CMU505]

KARPAGAM UNIVERSITY

Karpagam Academy of Higher Education (Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act 1956) COIMBATORE - 641 021 (For the candidates admitted from 2013 onwards)

B.Com., DEGREE EXAMINATION, NOVEMBER 2015

Fifth Semester

COMMERCE

TAXATION I

3 hours

Maximum : 60 marks

PART – A (20 x 1 = 20 Marks) (30 Minutes) (Question Nos. 1 to 20 Online Examinations)

PART B (5 x 8 = 40 Marks) (2 ½ Hours) Answer ALL the Questions

Explain the exempted income u/s 10 of income tax Act 1961.

Or

Which of the following incomes are taxable when the residential status of Mr.Subbu is: (i) Resident, (ii) Not Ordinarily Resident, (iii) Non - Resident.

i. Profit from business in Kanpur Rs.3,500

ii. Income accrued in Assam Rs.15,000

iii. Rs.10,000 were earned in USA and Income earned in Africa but received in India Rs.12,000 earned in India but received in UK.

iv. Rs.20,000 earned and received in Pakistan from a business controlled from India.

v. House property income from Srilanka Rs.2,000.

vi. Rs.10,000 was past untaxed foreign income which was brought to India during the previous year.

vii. Profit earned from a business in Coimbatore Rs.10,000

Mr. Mahesh is a production manager of an industrial unit at chennai. The particulars of his salary income are as under.

Basic salary Rs. 15,000 pm

ii. DA (given as the terms of employment) Rs 5,000 pm

iii. Entertainment allowance Rs. 1,000 pm

iv. Medical allowance Rs. 500 pm

vii. Car of 1.2 It capacity provided by the employer for private and official use employer meets all expenses of car. viii. He and his employer (each) contribute 15% of salary to RPF. ix. Mr. M had taken interest free loan of Rs. 15,000 to purchase refrigerator. Compute his income under the head salary for the assessment year 2015-16. b. Mr. Sivaram has given his premises on hire from 1.4.2010 to a company for its office. He submits the following particulars : Rs. Rs. MRV 1.50,000 Municipal taxes 12,000 p.a FRV 1,66,000 Interest on loan for purchases Standard rent 1,60,000 of house 22,000 Actual Rent 1,56,000 As per agreement rent increases to Rs.14,000 p.m from 1.10.2014. But amount of increased rent is paid in May 2015. Compute his income for the previous year 2014-15. /23. a. The following is the profit and loss account of a merchant for the year ending 31st March 2015. PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT To Office salary 6,500 By Gross profit 36,750

v. House rent allowance Rs. 4,000 pm

vi. Rent paid for the house Rs. 5,000 pm

To Bad debts	1,700	By Commission	1,250
To Provision for bad debt	3,000	By Discounts	500
To Advertisement	3,800	By Sundry receipts	200
To Fire insurance (HP)	550	By Rent of building	3,600
To General expenses	2,750	By Profit on sale of	
To Depreciation	1,200	Investment	3.000
To Interest on bank loan	1,300		- ,
To Interest on capital	2,000		
To Net profit	22,500		
-	45.300		45,300

Compute the taxable profits from business. The amount of depreciation is Rs.1,000 Interest on loan .was paid on 1.8.2015 Due date of filing of return is 31.7.2015.

b. From the following statement, compute the income from profession of Dr.Vasanth if accounts are maintained on mercantile system:

	3.	
	3	
Sec. 2	<u> </u>	

	Rs		Rs
To dispensary rent	36,000	By Visiting fees	45,000
To Electricity and water charges	-	By Consultation fees	1,25,000
To telephone expenses	6,000	By sales of medicines	72,000
To salary to nurse	36,000	By dividends	5,000
To depreciation on surgical			
Equipments	6,000		
To purchase of medicine	36,000		
To Depreciation on X- Ray		two states and the	
Machine	4,000		
To income Tax	5,500		
To Donation	4,000		
To Motor car expenses	9,600		
To depreciation car	4,800		
To Net Income	93,100		
	<u>2.47,00</u>		<u>2,47,000</u>

i. Electricity and water charges include domestic bill of Rs. 2,500.

ii. Half of motor car expenses are for professional use.

iii. Opening stock of medicines was Rs. 6,000 and closing stock was

24. a. Mr. Arul sold the following assets during the previous year 2014-15 [C.I.I : 1024]

Asset	Securities	Silver	Jewellery	Shop
Date of acquisition	1-1-1999	1-1-1979	1-9-1995	1-3-1986
C.I.I	351	·-	281	133
Date of sale	1-6-2013	1-12-2013	11-3-2014	31-3-2014
Cost on 1-4-81	Rs.1,00,000	Rs.30,000	Rs.50,000	Rs.1,30,000
FMV on 1-4-81		Rs.1,00,000		
Sale Price	2,60,000	13,00,000	6,00,000	10,00,000

He purchased a house for Rs. 20,00,000 on 1-6-2015. He did not own any other house on this date. Compute his taxable capital gain.

Or

b. Sri Mani furnishes the following particulars of the Incomes for the previous year 2014-15. Compute his Income from other sources.

3

	KS.
Dividend equity (gross) [Indian company]	600
Dividend on preference shares [Indian company]	3,200
Income from letting on hire of building and machinery	17,000
Interest on bank deposits	2,500
Director's sitting fees	1,200
Ground Rent	600
Income from undisclosed source	10,000
Income from lotteries (gross)	10,000
The following deductions are claimed by him :	
i. Collection charges of dividend Rs 20	
ii. Allowable depreciation on buildings and machinery	Rs. 4,000
iii. Fire Insurance on building and machinery Rs .100	

۲۵. -

Time

6. Nam
 7. Wha
 8. Wha:
 9. The c

Rs.3(

paid c

the fu

10. Writ 11. Dete Sa Fi: Pro

25. a. Determine the total income from the following particulars

Particulars	Previous Year	Previous Year	
	2013-2014	2014-2015	1. D
	Rs.	Rs.	2. E
House property Income (computed)	20,000	20,000	3. W
Salary Income (computed)	1,80,000	1,90,000	4. Fi
Business profit before depreciation	40,000	1,20,000	
Depreciation for the year	1,20,000	1,40,000	
Capital Gain – Short term	10,000	-	
Income from other sources	20,000	40,000	,
Or	C		5. Ca

b. Explain any fifteen deductions out of gross total income u/s 80 of IT Ad 1961.

Rs. 4,000.

[15PAU302]

KARPAGAM UNIVERSITY

Karpagam Academy of Higher Education (Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act 1956) COIMBATORE - 641 021 (For the candidates admitted from 2015 onwards)

B.Com., DEGREE EXAMINATION, NOVEMBER 2016 Third Semester

COMMERCE (PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING)

DIRECT TAXATION I

Maximum : 60 marks

$PART - A (20 \times 1 = 20 Marks) (30 Minutes)$ (Ouestion Nos. 1 to 20 Online Examinations)

PART B (5 x 8 = 40 Marks) (2 ½ Hours) Answer ALL the Questions

21/a. Explain the various residential status of an Individual

Or

b. What is the Scope of income?

Time: 3 hours

22. a. Mr. R is General Manager of a company in Madras and draws Rs. 8,500 per month as salary. He is provided with a house for which the company pays Rs. 60,000 pa as rent. Furniture and fittings costing Rs. 30,000 are also provided. He is also provided with a car of 1.6 litres rating by his employer and the car is used both for private and official purposes. All expenses including salary of driver are borne by the employer.

The employer has also provided him services of sweeper @ Rs 140/-pm, a watchman @Rs 160/-pm and Gardner @ 600/-pm.

He is a member of recognised provident fund to which he contributes 12% of salary and a similar contribution is made by the employer. Interest on provident fund balance at 14% credited to his provident fund account amounted to Rs. 4,200. His son is studying in an engineering college and the expenditure of Rs. 24,000 pa on this account was met by the employer. Compute his salary income for the previous year 2015-2016. Find qualified amount u/s 80C. LIC premium paid on own life Rs 80,000, own contribution to super annuation fund Rs 60,000.

b. Mr landlord is the owner of two houses. In respect of these he has furnished the following particulars

Particulars	House A	House B	
Date of completion of construction	13.3.1996	1.7.2000	
Municipal rental Value	3,60,000	6,00,000	
Actual rental Value	3,00,000	60,000pm	•
Municipal taxes paid	36,000	30,000due	
Ground rent	1,000	7,800	
interest on loan taken for construction	50,000	1,82,000	

Compute his income from house property for the assessment year

2016-2017. Out of the municipal taxes of house A Rs 18000 are paid by the tenant.

23. a. The following is the Profit and Loss account of Mr Roy for the year

Particular	Rs.	Particular	Rs.
To rent and taxes	450	By gross profit	14,623
To establishment staff	1,750	By bank interest on personal deposit	577
To rent	600		
To household expenses	1,450		
To discount	250		
To advertisement	200		
To income tax	480		
To postage & stationery	810		
To fire insurance	150		
To gifts and presents	160		
To charity and donations to approved institutions	1,140		
To purchase of plant not yet installed	1,500		
To repairs of furniture	50		
To interest on loan	1,000		
To LIC	600	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
To reserve for doubtful debts	700		
To interest on capital	250		
To net profit	3,660		-
Total	15,200		15,200

You are required to ascertain the business income of Mr Roy

b. K a lawyer by profession keeps his cash book as per cash system of accounting. The following is the summary of his cash book for the year ended 31.3.2016

Or

.

Particular	Amount	Particular	Amount
To balance	5,000	By rent of chamber	2,400
To fees	35,000	By Car expenses	3,600
To Remuneration as examiner	3,000	By Household expenses	12,000
To interest on bank deposits	2,500	By local taxes for the house	1,200
To Rent from House property	8,000	By repairs of the house	4,000
To dividend	1,600	By Lic for self	4,800
		By Cost of journals	4,000
		By medical treatment of self	5,000
		By balance	18,100
	55,100		55,100

Additional information: a. 1/3 of the house is used by K for his own residence. b. K is insured for Rs. 40,000 c. K has to get medical treatment for an eye ailment caused by intensive study of law books. d. $\frac{1}{2}$ of the car expenses relate to personal use of the car by K. Depreciation computed at the prescribed rate on the written down value of the car is Rs 2,000. Compute his income from profession.

24. a. Sri. V sells a residential house property in Madurai for Rs 90,00,000 on May 20,2015 which was purchased by him on April 25, 1965 for Rs. 50,000. The fair market value on April 1, 1981 was Rs. 2,00,000. He purchased a new residential house property for Rs. 10,00,000 on 28th March 2016 house is not fully constructed and deposited Rs. 5,00,000 on July 31st 2016 (being the last date for furnishing return of income for the assessment year 2016-17) in a bank account specified for the purpose of section 54. Assuming that Sri V withdraws from the deposit account and completes the construction of a house property on January 2017, for Rs 400000 withdrew the unutilised amount in the deposit account after May 2018. Compute the amount of capital Gains chargeable to tax. CII for 1981-82 is 100, 2015-16 is 1081.

b. From the following particulars of Mr.Edward for the previous year ended 31st March 2016, compute his total income for the assessment year 2016-17. He received

1. Director's fee from a company Rs. 10,000

2. Interest on Bank deposits Rs. 3,000

3. Income from undisclosed source Rs. 12,000

4. Winnings from lotteries net Rs. 82,200

5. Royalty on a book written by his Rs. 8,000

6. By giving lectures in functions Rs. 5,000

7. Interest on loan given to a relative Rs. 7,000

8. Interest on Tax free debentures of a company (listed in recognised

stock exchange) net Rs. 3,560

9. Dividend on shares Rs. 6,400

10. Interest on post office savings bank a/c Rs. 500

11. Interest on Government securities Rs. 2,200

12. A sum of Rs. 26,000 is received as gift on 1.8.15 from a friend

13. A sum of Rs. 50,000 is received as gift on 1.10.15 from his sister He paid Rs 20 or collection of dividend and Rs 1000 for typing the manuscript of book written by him. Mr. Edward has following other transaction: a. House property 'A' purchased for Rs 6 lakh (stamp duty value Rs 6.5lakh) b. Plot of land purchased for Rs 7 lakh (stamp duty value Rs 9 lakh)

25. a. A an individual submits the following information relevant or the AY 2016-17

Particulars	Profit	Loss
Salary income computed	84,000	
Income from house property (computed) house X	30,000	
House Y		34,00
House Z		42,000
Profits and gains of business or profession		
Business A	16,000	
Business B		20,00
Business C speculation	22,000	
Business D speculation		46,00
Capital gains		
STCG	12,000	
STCL		56,000
LTCG	25,000	
Income from other sources		
Income from card games	38,000	
Income from betting	30,000	
Loss from card games		14,020
Loss on maintenance of race horses		12,000
Interest on securities	8,000	

Compute the gross total income of A for the AY 2016-17

Or

b. Explain the various stages in the process of assessment

[14CMU504]

KARPAGAM UNIVERSITY

Karpagam Academy of Higher Education (Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act 1956) COIMBATORE - 641 021 (For the candidates admitted from 2014 onwards)

B.Com., DEGREE EXAMINATION, JANUARY 2017

Fifth Semester

COMMERCE

TAXATION I

Maximum : 60 marks

d. not a tax

PART – A (20 x 1 = 20 Marks) (30 Minutes) Answer ALL the Questions

fncome tax is a -----direct tax b. indirect tax c. business tax

Ancome tax was passed in the year -----a 1960 b. 1961 c. 1962 d. 1963

ime: 3 hours

income tax Act extends to -----a. Whole of India b. Whole of India except Jammu and Kashmir c. whole on India except Sikkim. d. not applicable

Rate of Income tax are fixed under -----a. The income tax act b. The finance act c. Notification of CBDT d. sub rules

When main tenant lets out full or part of the hired building to another person, it is called as ---a. Letting b. Sub-letting c. Not a letting d. none

Local or municipal taxes include services taxes like,-----

a. fire tax b. water tax c. legal charges d. both

Rent actually received by the owner of the house property from the tenant is called a. Actual rent received b. Real rental value c. Fair rental value. d. municipal rental value

1

8. Interest for the period prior to the completion of house is called ----- a. construction interest
 b. post construction interest
 c. preconstruction interest
 d. interest

- 9. Expenditure incurred to carry out the regular activities is ------a. Capital expenditure b. Revenue expenditure
 - c. Deferred revenue expenditure d. not an expenditure
- 10. Expenses not allowed as deduction for the purpose of computation of income from business or profession ------

a. Admissible expenses b. Inadmissible expenses c. Not an expenses d. income

11. Cultivation expenses are -----a. disallowed expenses b. Allowed expenses c. Deductions d. rebate

12. Expenditure incurred for acquiring know-how and patents shall qualify for depreciation @ -----a.
a. 20% b. 25% c. 30% d.40%

13. Capital gain is taxable to -----a. all assesses b. only residents c. only citizens d. NRI

14. Long term capital loss can be set off from -----a. short term capital gain
c. both long and short term capital gain.
d. any income

15. Interest on securities before deducting the tax at source is ----- a. Net interest b. Gross interest c. Total interest d. nil value

16. The fifth and residuary head of income as per Income Tax Act 1961 is -----a. Salary b. House property c. Income from other sources
d. capital gain

17. Adjustment of any loss against any income with the previous year is called as ---- of lossesa. Set off b. Carry forward c. set off and carry forward

d. cannot be carried forward

18. Setting off of losses between the various years within the previous year itself is known as -----

a. Intra head adjustment b. salary c. capital gain d. Interhead adjustment

2

20. ____ prefer to write the results of their investigations in the form of algebraic notations

(a) Mathematicians (b) Chemists(c) Students of Literature (d) Education

PART B (5 x 8 = 40 Marks) (2 ½ Hours) Answer ALL the Questions

21. a. Discuss in detail on the importance of research Or

b. Explain in detail on various components of Research Design.

22. a. Explicate on various types of Probability Sampling.

b. Explain on different kind of Sampling Errors.

23. a. Define Interview. Explain various types of interview.

b. Elucidate on various principles of tabulation.

Ör

Or

24. a. Explain the procedures involved in Hypothesis testing.

b. Two research workers classified some people in income groups on the basis of sampling studies. Their results are as follows:

me 3 hours

0000000

Investigators	Income groups			
investigators	Poor	Middle	Rich	Total
A	160	30	10	200
В	140	120	40	300
Total	300	150	50	500

Show that the sampling technique of at least one research worker is defective (Table Value at 5% level of significance: 5.991)

25. a. Explain the technique and importance of oral presentation of research findings. Is only oral presentation sufficient? If not, why?

b. Elucidate in detail on the precautions to be followed before writing a research reports.